

CITY OF CATHEDRAL CITY California

Adopted Budget
Fiscal Years 2015-16 and 2016-17





Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

CITY OF CATHEDRAL CITY California

Adopted Budget
Fiscal Years 2015-16 and 2016-17



Cathedral City

Prepared by
Administrative Services Department
Finance Division



Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
BUDGET MESSAGE	
Budget Message	7
GENERAL INFORMATION	
Mission Statement/Vision/Core Values	14
Directory of City Officials	15
Distinguished Budget Presentation Award	16
Budget Development	17
Long-Range Financial Planning	19
Fund Structure	20
List of Funds:	
• List of Funds by Type	22
• List of Funds by Fund Number	23
City of Cathedral City Organization Chart	24
Personnel and Staffing	25
Department/Fund Matrix	31
FINANCIAL SUMMARIES	
Financial Summary – All Funds – FY 2015-16	35
Financial Summary – All Funds – FY 2016-17	35
Financial Summary by Fund – All Funds	36
Revenues and Other Sources Summary by Major Category and Fund – All Funds	
• FY 2013-14 Actual	40
• FY 2014-15 Projected	41
• FY 2015-16 Adopted	42
• FY 2016-17 Adopted	43
Expenditures and Other Uses Summary by Major Category and Fund – All Funds	
• FY 2013-14 Actual	44
• FY 2014-15 Projected	46
• FY 2015-16 Adopted	48
• FY 2016-17 Adopted	50
Operating Transfers Summary – All Funds	52
GENERAL FUND	
Financial Summary – General Fund (Fund 100)	54
General Fund Revenues	55
General Fund Expenditures	
• Expenditure Summary by Department/Function – General Fund (Fund 100)	65
Departmental Budgets	
• City Council	66
• City Clerk	70
• City Attorney	72
• City Management	
o City Manager	73
o Economic Development	75
o Human Resources	77
o Marketing	80

TABLE OF CONTENTS, continued

	<u>Page</u>
• Administrative Services	
○ Finance	82
○ Management Information Systems	84
○ Risk Management	87
• Community Development	
○ Development Services	
• Planning	88
• Building and Safety	90
• Engineering	92
○ Public Works	
• Public Maintenance	94
• Recreation	96
• Graffiti	97
○ Code Compliance	98
• Public Safety	
○ Police Department	100
• Administration	101
• Field Services	103
• Investigation Services	105
• Emergency Communications	106
• Community Services	108
• Animal Control	110
○ Fire Department	
• Administration	112
• Suppression	115
• Prevention	117
• Paramedic Services	119
• Disaster Preparedness	121
• Non-Departmental	
○ Non-Departmental	123
○ Community Organizations	124
OTHER FUNDS	
Big League Dreams Fund (Fund 431)	127
Special Deposits Fund (Fund 711)	128
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	
Master Underground Plan Fund (Fund 232)	130
Traffic Safety Fund (Fund 233)	131
Transfer Station Road Fund (Fund 234)	132
Developer Fees Fund (Fund 235)	133
TDA SB821 Fund (Fund 240)	134
State Gas Tax Fund (Fund 241)	135
Air Quality Improvement Fund (Fund 242)	136
Measure A Fund (Fund 243)	137
Asset Forfeiture Program Fund (Fund 244)	138
Solid Waste Fund (Fund 246)	139
Police Grants Fund (Fund 247)	141
Community Development Block Grant Fund (Fund 251)	142
Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant Fund (Fund 252)	143

TABLE OF CONTENTS, continued

	<u>Page</u>
Police Department Special Revenues Fund (Fund 255)	144
Fire Department Special Revenues Fund (Fund 256)	145
Landscape and Lighting District Fund (Fund 261)	146
Successor to Housing Agency Fund (Fund 561)	147
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	
Police and Fire Facilities Fund (Fund 321).....	150
Traffic Signalization Fund (Fund 322)	151
Areawide Capital Projects Fund (Fund 331)	152
Assessment District 85-1 Fund (Fund 341)	153
Assessment District 86-1 Fund (Fund 342)	154
Assessment District 86-5 Fund (Fund 344)	155
Assessment District 87-2 Fund (Fund 345)	156
Assessment District 88-2 Fund (Fund 346)	157
Assessment District 88-3 Fund (Fund 347)	158
Assessment District 96-1 Fund (Fund 348)	159
Assessment District 2001-01 Fund (Fund 349)	160
CFD Rio Vista Fund (Fund 351)	161
Assessment District 2003-01 Fund (Fund 352)	162
Assessment District 2004-01 Fund (Fund 353)	163
Assessment District 2004-02 Fund (Fund 354)	164
Successor Housing 2002 D TAB Housing Bond Fund (Fund 564)	165
Successor Housing 2002 E TAB Housing Bond Fund (Fund 565).....	166
 PROPRIETARY AND FIDUCIARY FUNDS	
Internal Service Funds	
• Equipment Replacement Fund (Fund 611)	168
• Insurance Fund (Fund 612)	169
• Technology Fund (Fund 613)	170
• Facilities Fund (Fund 614)	171
Agency Funds	
• Fund Descriptions	172
 SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	
Successor Agency Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund (Fund 530)	174
Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs Fund (Fund 536)	175
Successor Agency Administration Fund (Fund 540)	176
Successor Agency Other Fund (Fund 541)	177
Successor Agency Merged Project Area Fund (Fund 543)	178
Successor Agency 2005 Series A TAB MPA Fund (Fund 548)	179
Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB Fund (Fund 550)	180
Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB Fund (Fund 551)	181
Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB Fund (Fund 552)	182
 PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	
Public Financing Authority Fund (Fund 491)	185
2004 Limited Obligation Bond A Fund (Fund 714)	186

TABLE OF CONTENTS, continued

	<u>Page</u>
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)	
Capital Improvement Program	189
Capital Improvement Program – Summary by Fund	190
Capital Improvement Program – Capital Improvement Program Detail	192
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION	
Community History and Profile	230
Financial Policies	232
Debt Administration	240
Legal Debt Margin	243
Gann Appropriations Limit	244
Glossary of Terms and Acronyms	245
Resolutions	253

BUDGET MESSAGE

- Budget Message





Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

BUDGET MESSAGE



Cathedral City

June 11, 2015

HONORABLE MAYOR, MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND RESIDENTS OF CATHEDRAL CITY:

After months of review and discussions, we are pleased to present the adopted Biennial Budget for Fiscal Years (FY) 2015-16 and 2016-17 for the City of Cathedral City (Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Project (CIP) Plan), the Successor Agency to the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency (“Successor Agency”), and the Cathedral City Public Financing Authority.

This biennial budget was developed with a primary focus to accomplish City Council goals established in January 2015. Departments reviewed their past accomplishments and developed objectives focusing on achieving these overarching Council goals:

- Economic and Community Development
- Public Safety
- Community Engagement and Community Relations
- Infrastructure
- Governance
- Financial Solvency

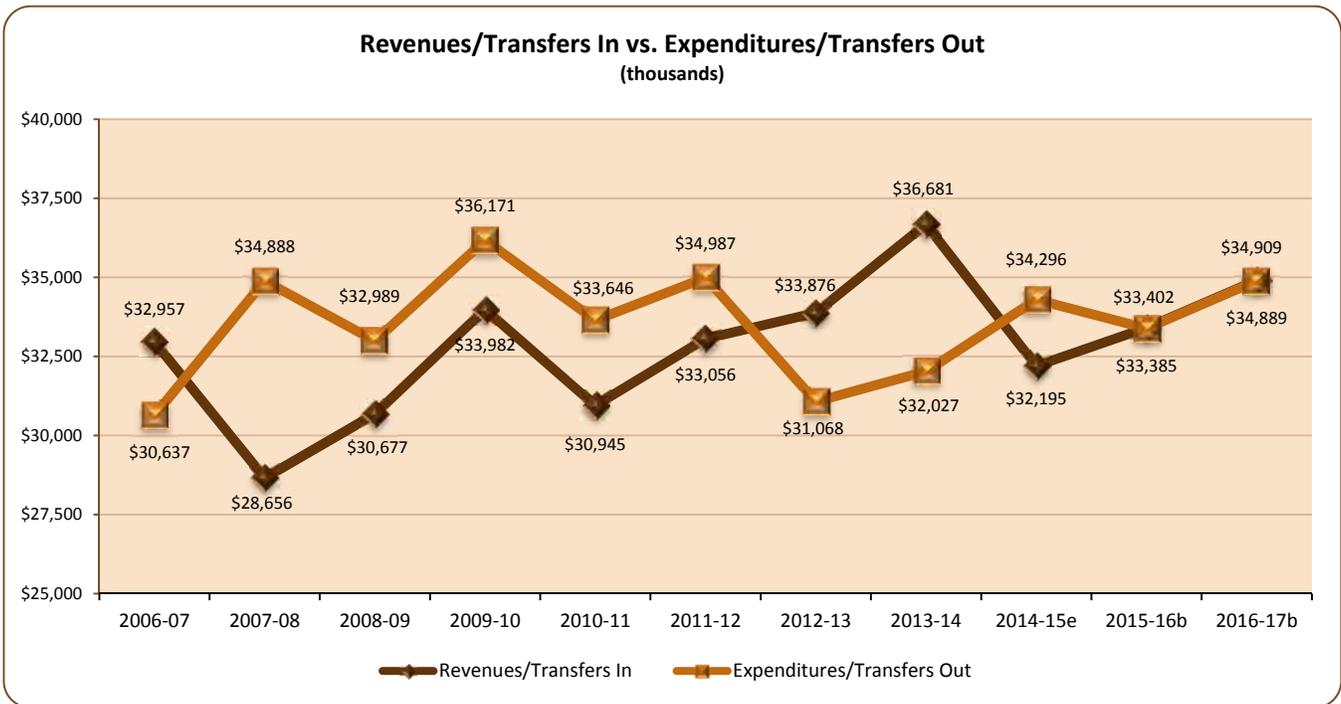
FINANCIAL STATUS OVERVIEW

In the past two years, we are happy to see the City of Cathedral City experiencing positive signs of an economic recovery. Recently, there have been increases in property values and decreases in unemployment rates. These indicators are translating into increased revenues for the City.

For the past eight years, balancing the budget has been a challenge. For the five successive years from FY 2007-08 through 2011-12, the City adopted general fund budgets with structural deficits. In order to achieve stabilization in balancing the budgets for the next three year successive years, FY 2012-13 through FY 2014-15, difficult employee-related decisions, including layoffs and concessions, were necessary.

To illustrate, revenues remained flat from \$32.957 million in FY 2006-07 to \$32.195 million in FY 2014-15 projected revenues. With the economic downturn, it was necessary to generate a stable source of revenues to ensure the City’s ability to maintain financial solvency. This stability was achieved through the support of the Cathedral City residents to pass local revenues measures. The utility users’ tax (Measure L) was passed in 2008 and the transactions and use tax (Measure H) was passed in 2010. With Measure H having a 5-year sunset/expiration in September 2015, the residents of Cathedral City passed Measure B in 2014 eliminating the transaction and use tax sunset (from Measure H) resulting in a secure revenue source.

BUDGET MESSAGE, continued



FY 2015-16 AND FY 2016-17 BUDGET OVERVIEW

Citywide Financials

The City’s operating budget includes a number of funding sources. The General Fund is the largest single fund and represents the City Council’s most discretionary revenue. Other funds include the following non-General Fund revenue sources: special revenue funds, capital projects funds, debt service funds, internal service funds, and private purpose trust funds. The total City expenditure budget for FY 2015-16 is \$116.4 million; and for FY 2016-17, the total City expenditure budget is \$94.4 million. Within the General Fund for FY 2015-16, the budgeted revenues are \$33.402 million and the budgeted expenditures are \$33.385 million, resulting in a net surplus of \$17,057. Within the General Fund for FY 2016-17, the budgeted revenues are \$34.909 million and the budgeted expenditures are \$34.889 million, resulting in a net surplus of \$20,276. By presenting a balanced budget for FYs 2015-16 and 2016-17, the General Fund should retain a fund balance of \$12.2 million, which surpasses our policy of maintaining a minimum of 33% budgeted expenditures of \$11.1 million in FY 2015-16 and \$11.6 million in FY 2016-17. This year-to-year change in the General Fund is minimal despite rising costs attributable to labor-related expenditures, such as salary increases, California Public Employees’ Retirement System (CalPERS) retirement rates, medical costs, etc.

Citywide Staffing

Labor force reductions over the years have been in response to budget shortfalls and have caused various departments to do more with less. Staffing resources have declined from a high of 238.5 FTEs (full-time equivalents) in FY 2007-08 to a projection of 169.5 FTEs in the FY 2015-16 budget and 171.0 FTEs in the FY 2016-17 budget, a decrease of 28.3%. In doing so, City departments and staff believe in and following the “work smarter, not harder approach” to provide high-quality services while protecting the safety of Cathedral City residents through innovation, ingenuity, and high employee productivity. To that means, the City plans to enhance our customer service capabilities through a new enterprise-wide resource planning system to better service the needs of the Cathedral City community.

BUDGET MESSAGE, continued

FINANCIAL OPPORTUNITIES

Balanced Budgets

Beginning in approximately FY 2008-09, the ever present question from the community and employees has been: “why does the City appear to have a never-ending budget problem?” And, more specifically, “why is there still a problem given that the City has had two tax measures, significant layoffs and employee concessions”. These questions are valid and there are several components to the response as to the reason why: flat revenues (over time), slow recovery in the City’s core revenues, and increasing labor costs.

Prior to FY 2008-09, the City’s annual (core) revenues consisted of taxes (property, sales and use, and transient occupancy), franchise fees, licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeits, intergovernmental revenues, use of money and property, and miscellaneous revenues. In addition to these core revenues, the General Fund would receive transfers in from other City funds for miscellaneous reimbursements.

To supplement the City’s core revenues, the residents of Cathedral City voted/passed Measure L, the Utility Users’ Tax, in November 2008. The Utility Users’ Tax (UUT) imposed a 3% tax on the use of telecommunications, cable, electricity (including cogenerated), gas, and solid waste. The UUT generates approximately \$2.7 million+ in annual revenues each year.

Then, in June 2010, the residents of Cathedral City voted and passed Measure H (Transactions and Use Tax). The Transactions and Use Tax (TUT) imposes a 1% tax on all retailers doing business within the city for five years (a sunset clause). With the impending end to the TUT, the residents of Cathedral City voted and passed Measure B (Transactions and Use Tax without a 5-year sunset clause) to continue the 1% tax. In FY 2014-15, the TUT is projected to \$5.1M in annual revenues.

Going forward, the challenge will be to balance each fiscal year’s budget on its own without dipping into General Fund reserves. To ensure long-term viability, the City needs to maintain (and grow) not only the core revenues discussed above, but also the new UUT and TUT revenues.

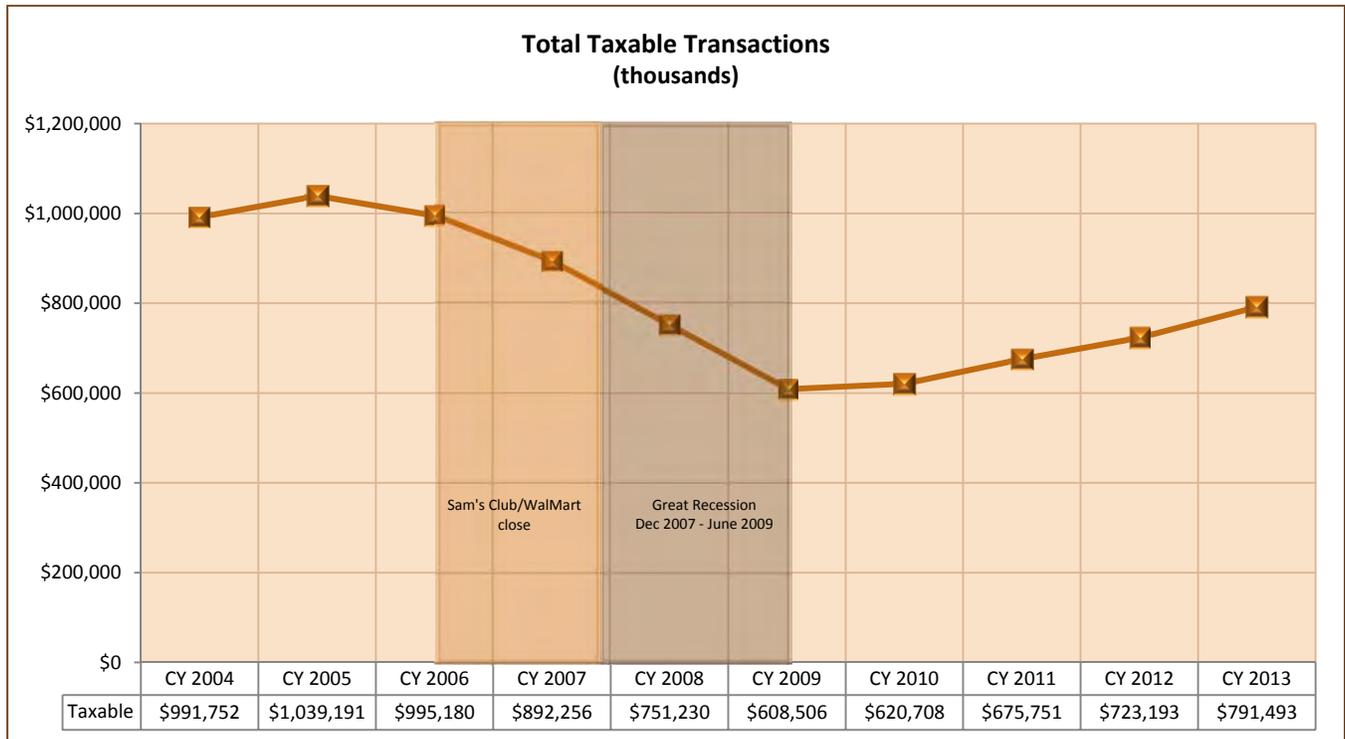
Economic and Business Development

As was pointed out in the previous section, revenue growth in core revenues, most notably sales and use taxes, still remain well below the levels achieved in the mid-2000’s.

Sales and use taxes are generated from taxable transactions on goods sold. Total taxable transactions reached its peak in Calendar Year (CY) 2005 at \$1.0 billion+. The first significant loss to the City’s sales and use taxes was the closing of the WalMart and Sam’s Club stores in June 2006. The next big loss to the City’s sales and use tax revenues was the Great Recession, which began in December 2007 and lasted through June 2009, when total taxable transactions reached its low of \$600 million+. Fortunately, the City has seen a consistent rise in taxable transactions since 2009 to the current reportable level of \$800,000 million in 2013; however, there is still work to be done to return to the CY 2005 levels.

[This space intentionally left blank.]

BUDGET MESSAGE, continued



For the City to continue this growth trend, core revenues need to return to and grow beyond their previous levels, and that is accomplished not only by the economy, but by community engagement and strong community relations, a goal established by the City Council over this biennial budget period. This will be accomplished through weekly and monthly community newsletters, social media presence and the support and growth of special events. As the economy continues to recover, City staff, under the direction of City Council, will strive to devise and implement new revenue-generating strategies in order to provide Cathedral City residents with the necessary level and highest quality services available within our current capabilities. One of the key strategies for that growth, through the Council adopted goals, is to continue to maintain and improve upon the infrastructure of Cathedral City. Included in this biennial budget, is the Capital Improvement Project (CIP) Plan recommending making significant investments in the City’s streets, roads, parks, and facilities for our existing residents and businesses that call Cathedral City home.

Other key strategies adopted by the City Council are to look at ways to provide necessary infrastructure to our North City and new annexation areas for development growth; review, evaluate and update the existing downtown plan; refine our marketing narratives to appropriately define who we are; and continue the planning and fundraising for the development of our downtown Festival Park and other community parks. In addition, continue to enhance the transparency of city government and the availability of information to the public, and grow our fund balance (savings account), while at the same time implementing the redeployment of certain police assets to assure the ongoing safety of the community. In doing so, we also feel these investments will attract new businesses and residents in ‘moving Cathedral City forward’.

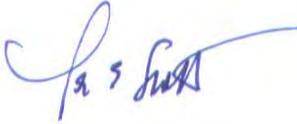
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to thank the City Council and City Manager for their leadership and overall direction of this budget. We would also like to thank the many residents and business owners that provide feedback to City staff throughout the year, which also is a valuable resource that we tap into during the budget process. All are to be commended for taking the time for being involved in this very important process.

BUDGET MESSAGE, continued

Finally, we would like to take this opportunity to thank all the City staff who participated in developing this budget document. Preparing the budget is a demanding and time consuming effort for all staff members. This is especially true considering the continued workloads of staff in other areas of responsibility and the budgetary challenges facing the City. "Teamwork" among individuals and departments resulted in this budget document. This same "teamwork" will continue ***Moving Cathedral City Forward*** into the future.

Respectfully submitted,



Tami Scott
Administrative Services Director



Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

GENERAL INFORMATION

- Mission Statement/Vision/Core Values
- Directory of City Officials
- Distinguished Budget Presentation Award
- Budget Development
- Fund Structure
- List of Funds:
 - List of Funds by Type
 - List of Funds by Fund Number
- City of Cathedral City Organization Chart
- Personnel and Staffing
- Department/Fund Matrix



MISSION STATEMENT / VISION / CORE VALUES

MISSION STATEMENT

Moving Cathedral City Forward
WITH COMMITMENT, PRIDE & EXCELLENCE

VISION

The City of Cathedral City strives to make Cathedral City a safe, inclusive and progressive community for families and businesses.

CORE VALUES

To achieve our vision and in support of our mission statement, the City of Cathedral City believes in the following values:

- Providing quality service.
- Valuing fairness, balance and trust.
- Building partnerships.
- Honoring our similarities and differences.
- Celebrating our independent spirit.

DIRECTORY OF CITY OFFICIALS

CITY COUNCIL

Mayor



Stan Henry

Term Expires 2016

Mayor Pro Tem



Greg Pettis

Term Expires 2016

Council Member



John Aguilar

Term Expires 2016

Council Member



Mark Carnevale

Term Expires 2018

Council Member



Shelley Kaplan

Term Expires 2018

OTHER ELECTED OFFICIALS

City Treasurer..... Henry Chan
City Clerk Gary Howell

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS

City Manager..... Charles McClendon
City Attorney Charles Green
Police Chief George Crum
Fire Chief..... Paul Wilson
Administrative Services Director Tami Scott
Community Development Director Pat Milos

DISTINGUISHED BUDGET PRESENTATION AWARD

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented the City of Cathedral City with a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its biennial budget for the biennium beginning July 1, 2013. This was the City's fourth successive award.

To receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan and as a communications device.

This award is valid for the two-year period only. We believe our current biennial budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.



BUDGET DEVELOPMENT

CITY BUDGET PROCESS

To achieve time and cost efficiencies over a traditional annual budget, the City of Cathedral City prepares and adopts a two-year budget. Under this cycle, the second year does not require formal adoption by City Council. Each year is separate and distinct. Unencumbered funds from the first year do not carry over into the second year.

The City's 5-month budget preparation cycle begins in January as the Finance Division prepares a draft budget of operating expenditures for each of the five departments (City Management, Administrative Services, Community Development, Police and Fire) based on historical data and trends. The Finance Division distributes the budget calendar, instructions, forms, and budget worksheets to each department by the end of January. Individual departments are directly responsible for reviewing the draft operating budgets and proposing any adjustments. The Police Department, Fire Department and Community Development Department coordinate the departmental building modification and vehicle replacement requests. Within the Community Development Department, the Engineering Division coordinates the capital improvement project requests.

Departments submit their revised budget worksheets and supplemental data to the Finance Division by the end of February. In early March, the Finance Division compiles the returned data and calculates the total expenditures requested, in addition to the estimated revenues and projected fund balances. The City Manager holds budget meetings with the various department heads and based on the results of those meetings, the Finance Division prepares the preliminary budget workbook. The Administrative Services Director and City Manager discuss the preliminary budget workbook prior to disseminating it to City Council for review in mid-March. Once distributed, Council members are asked to provide questions, comments and recommendations by the end of March. During April, the Administrative Services Director presents the proposed budget to City Council during two public study sessions – the first session being dedicated to the General Fund and the second to the special revenue funds and capital improvement plan. At the conclusion, Council will direct staff to incorporate its recommended changes. The Finance Division integrates the changes into the revised document. City Council completes a final review and discussion of the budget at study session at the second meeting in May. Any final changes recommended by Council are incorporated into the proposed budget, which is presented to City Council for adoption at the first meeting in June.

After the budget is adopted, staff integrates the budgetary data into the City's accounting system and issues the adopted budget document. The Finance Division will then submit the adopted budget document to the GFOA budget awards program. The City has received the GFOA budget award for the last four budget cycles.

BALANCED BUDGET

The City of Cathedral City defines a balanced budget as revenues (including transfers in) and use of fund balance, if required, equaling expenditures (including transfers out).

BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Supplemental appropriations, when required during the fiscal year, require approval by the City Council. The Administrative Services Director is authorized to adjust appropriations between each department or activity provided the total appropriations for each department or activity do not exceed the amounts approved in the budget resolution, or any amending resolutions, for the entire fund. These adjustments by department or activity may only be made by written request to the City Manager and/or Administrative Services Director. Transfers of cash or unappropriated fund balance from one fund to another can be made with the Administrative Services Director's approval.

BUDGET DEVELOPMENT, continued

BASIS OF BUDGETING AND ACCOUNTING

The City uses the modified accrual basis of accounting in budgeting governmental funds. This means that obligations of the City, including outstanding purchase orders, are budgeted as expenditures. Revenues are recognized when they are both measurable and available to fund current expenditures. Estimated payouts during each budget year for compensated absences in excess of the maximum accrued leave allowable are included in the governmental funds budget. The modified accrual basis of accounting is also used for governmental funds reported in the annual audited financial statements.

The City uses the accrual basis of accounting in budgeting proprietary funds and includes depreciation, but excludes capital outlay and debt payments, if any. Revenues are recorded when earned, whether cash is received at the time or not. In similar fashion, expenses are recorded when goods and services have been received, whether cash disbursements are made at the time or not. The accrual basis of accounting is also used for proprietary funds reported in the annual audited financial statements.

At the close of a fiscal year, outstanding operating budget purchase commitments for goods and services will not be carried forward into the next fiscal year. Budgets for the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) are authorized for the duration of the project. Therefore, authorizations for CIP projects and unfulfilled capital improvement purchasing commitments at the end of a fiscal year are automatically carried forward to the next fiscal year.

BUDGET CALENDAR

The following are the key dates in the current budget process.

- January 29, 2015 – Budget calendar, instructions, forms, and budget worksheets distributed to each department for review/comments related to their FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 draft budgets as determined by the Finance Division.
- February 5, 2015 – Preliminary 5-year capital improvement program (CIP) submitted to Engineering Division for review.
- February 12, 2015 – Meeting with Engineering Division staff to discuss 5-year CIP.
- February 19, 2015 – Budget worksheets returned to Finance Division by departments with proposed adjustments.
- February 26, 2015 – Updated department descriptions, goals, objectives and accomplishments returned to Finance Division by departments.
- March 2, 2015 – City Manager discusses budget workbooks with department heads.
- March 9, 2015 – City Manager holds follow-up discussions with department heads regarding budget workbooks.
- March 17, 2015 – City Council receives budget workbook reflecting line item detail for all departments and projected revenues and expenditures for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17.
- March 31, 2015 – City Council questions due to Finance Division after their initial review of budget workbook.
- April 8, 2015 – In Study Session, City Council holds initial discussions of the budget workbook for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17. The discussion emphasis is on the General Fund.
- April 22, 2015 - In Study Session, City Council continues discussion of the budget workbook for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17. The discussion emphasis is on special revenue funds and the CIP.
- May 27, 2015 – City Council completes a final review and discussion of the proposed FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 budgets.
- June 10, 2015 – City Council adopts the proposed operating budget and CIP for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17.

LONG-RANGE FINANCIAL PLANNING

GENERAL FUND

The City of Cathedral City's Administrative Services Director briefs City Council as to the General Fund's current fiscal year financial status on a quarterly basis. A five-year forecast beyond the current fiscal year is also presented at that time. This presentation has been key in previous years to show the effect certain issues would have on City finances, specifically the ending of one-time monies in FY 2013-14 and the potential expiration of the 1% transactions and use tax (Measure H) in September 2015. This allowed the City to take action and pass a ballot measure (Measure B) in June 2014 that extended the 1% transactions and use tax indefinitely.

To be prepared for any future economic downturns, the City also revised its fund balance policy in September 2014. The revised policy states that of the available fund balance, the City will strive to assign a minimum of 33% of budgeted expenditures (including transfers out) for cash flow reserves, economic uncertainties, and budget-related reserves. It also established a 50% target by FY 2019-20.

The table below shows the current revenues, expenditures, and fund balance projections beyond the current budget periods. As shown, the City will still be meeting its minimum fund balance policy of 33% in FY 2019-20, but will remain far short of its 50% target. Assumptions used include: revenue and expenditure growth of 3% from FY 2017-18 through FY 2019-20; no additional transient occupancy taxes from potential new hotels; and no impact from potential annexations into the city.

GENERAL FUND (FUND 100) FORECAST

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	FY 2016-17 Adopted	FY 2017-18 Projected	FY 2018-19 Projected	FY 2019-20 Projected
BEGINNING BALANCE	10,088,095	14,741,855	12,655,462	12,672,519	12,692,795	12,713,680	12,735,192
Revenues and Other Sources	36,681,158	32,209,129	33,402,175	34,909,086	35,956,359	37,035,050	38,146,102
Expenditures and Other Uses	32,027,398	34,295,522	33,385,118	34,888,810	35,935,474	37,013,538	38,123,944
Net increase (decrease)	4,653,760	-2,086,393	17,057	20,276	20,885	21,512	22,158
ENDING BALANCE	14,741,855	12,655,462	12,672,519	12,692,795	12,713,680	12,735,192	12,757,350
33% Fund Balance Reserve Policy	10,569,041	11,317,522	11,017,089	11,513,307	11,858,706	12,214,468	12,580,902
Available General Fund Balance	4,172,814	1,337,940	1,655,430	1,179,488	854,974	520,724	176,448
50% Target Fund Balance Policy	16,013,699	17,147,761	16,692,559	17,444,405	17,967,737	18,506,769	19,061,972
Available General Fund Balance	-1,271,844	-4,492,299	-4,020,040	-4,751,610	-5,254,057	-5,771,577	-6,304,622

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The five-year capital improvement program is another integral part of the City's long-range financial planning. The City currently has identified four unfunded projects: Festival Parks (\$6,000,000); Cove West Wash Park (no cost estimate); Dog Park Replacement (no cost estimate); and Fire Station Replacement (no cost estimate). Additional details on these and other projects can be found in the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) section of this document.

FUND STRUCTURE

The City of Cathedral City's accounting system is maintained on a fund basis, in accordance with governmental accounting standards. Each of the City's funds is considered a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that records assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures. Funds are established and segregated for the purpose of recording specific programs or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. Funds are classified into one of three categories: *governmental* (general, special revenue, debt service and capital projects), *proprietary* (enterprise and internal service), and *fiduciary* (trust and agency). Each of these categories is described in greater detail in the following sections.

Budgets are legally adopted for the following funds: General Fund (Fund 100), Big League Dreams (Fund 431), certain special revenue funds as identified in the List of Funds, internal service funds, and private purpose trust funds on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

Fund budgets are not adopted for the Public Financing Authority or the debt service funds, which account for bond proceeds and associated annual debt service. Effective budgetary control is alternately achieved through bond indenture provisions. In addition, fund budgets are not adopted for capital projects funds as expenditures are authorized in the CIP for the duration of the project. Although not formally appropriated, planned expenditures in the debt service and capital projects funds are included in the budget document for informational purposes.

Agency funds have no equity, assets are equal to liabilities, and do not include revenues and expenditures for general operations of the City. Therefore, budgets are not adopted for these funds.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Governmental funds are used to account for most, if not all, of a government's tax-supported activities. The general fund, special revenue funds, capital projects funds and debt service funds are considered governmental funds. Governmental funds report activities on the basis of near-term inflows and outflows of financial or spendable resources (*current financial resources measurement focus*) and use the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The GENERAL FUND is the main operating fund of the City and is used to account for all of the general revenues of the City that are not specifically levied or collected for other City funds, and for the expenditures related to the rendering of general services by the City. The General Fund is used to account for all resources not required to be accounted for in another fund.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS are used to account for the revenue received from specific taxes or other specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than for debt service or major capital projects.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Proprietary funds are used to account for a government's business-type activities. As such, proprietary funds report activities similar to those of private sector businesses (*economic resources measurement focus*) and use the same generally accepted accounting principles as those businesses. Enterprise funds and internal service funds are considered proprietary funds.

FUND STRUCTURE, continued

ENTERPRISE FUNDS may be used to report any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. Most California cities have one or more enterprise funds that account for activities such as an airport, hospital, harbor, etc. The City of Cathedral City has no such funds, since the services provided by such funds were already available in the Coachella Valley before the City was incorporated. Typically enterprise fund operations can provide significant financial assistance to a city's operations. The lack of this revenue source is one reason why the City faces revenue challenges.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS are used to report any activity that provides goods or services to other funds or departments of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the City acting in a fiduciary capacity for other entities. Such funds are operated to carry out the specific actions of agreements, ordinances and other governing regulations and cannot be used to support the City's own programs. There are four types of subfunds: pension trust funds; investment trust funds; private-purpose trust funds; and agency funds. The City of Cathedral City uses private-purpose trust funds and agency funds.

PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS, a type of fiduciary fund, are used to account for and report other trust arrangements under which revenues benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. Activity related to the Successor Agency to the Former RDA is reported in these funds.

AGENCY FUNDS, another type of fiduciary fund, are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, principal organizations, other governments, and/or funds. The City's role is limited to such things as collecting and remitting funds for a third party.

LIST OF FUNDS

LIST OF FUNDS BY TYPE

NO.	FUND NAME	TYPE
100	General Fund*	GENERAL
431	Big League Dreams	GENERAL
711	Special Deposits	GENERAL
232	Master Underground Plan	SPEC REV
233	Traffic Safety	SPEC REV
234	Transfer Station Road	SPEC REV
235	Developer Fees	SPEC REV
240	TDA SB821	SPEC REV
241	State Gas Tax	SPEC REV
242	Air Quality Improvement	SPEC REV
243	Measure A	SPEC REV
244	Asset Forfeiture	SPEC REV
246	Solid Waste	SPEC REV
247	Police Grants	SPEC REV
251	CDBG	SPEC REV
252	EECBG ³	SPEC REV
255	Police Dept Special Revenues	SPEC REV
256	Fire Dept Special Revenues	SPEC REV
261	Landscape/Lighting District	SPEC REV
561	Successor to Housing Agency	SPEC REV
321	Police and Fire Facilities	CAP PROJ
322	Traffic Signalization	CAP PROJ
331	Areawide Capital Projects	CAP PROJ
341	Assessment District 85-1	CAP PROJ
342	Assessment District 86-1	CAP PROJ
344	Assessment District 86-5	CAP PROJ
345	Assessment District 87-2	CAP PROJ
346	Assessment District 88-2	CAP PROJ
347	Assessment District 88-3	CAP PROJ
348	Assessment District 96-1	CAP PROJ
349	Assessment District 2001-01	CAP PROJ
351	CFD Rio Vista	CAP PROJ
352	Assessment District 2003-01	CAP PROJ
353	Assessment District 2004-01	CAP PROJ
354	Assessment District 2004-02	CAP PROJ
564	2002 D TAB Housing Bond	CAP PROJ
565	2002 E TAB Housing Bond	CAP PROJ

NO.	FUND NAME	TYPE
611	Equipment Replacement	INTER SVC
612	Insurance	INTER SVC
613	Technology	INTER SVC
614	Facilities	INTER SVC
449	Assessment District 2001-01	FIDUCIARY ¹
713	Rio Vista CFD	FIDUCIARY ¹
752	Assessment District 2003-01	FIDUCIARY ¹
753	Assessment District 2004-01	FIDUCIARY ¹
754	Assessment District 2004-02	FIDUCIARY ¹

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

NO.	FUND NAME	TYPE
491	Public Financing Authority	DEBT SVC
714	2004 Series A Ltd Obligation Bonds	DEBT SVC

SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA

NO.	FUND NAME	TYPE
530	RDA Obligation Retirement	FIDUCIARY ²
536	SA 2014 A/B/C TABs	FIDUCIARY ²
540	Successor Agency Administration	FIDUCIARY ²
541	Successor Agency Other	FIDUCIARY ²
543	Successor Agency Project Area #3	FIDUCIARY ²
548	SA 2005 Series A TAB MPA	FIDUCIARY ²
550	SA 2007 Series A TAB	FIDUCIARY ²
551	SA 2007 Series B TAB	FIDUCIARY ²
552	SA 2007 Series C TAB	FIDUCIARY ²

LEGEND

Appropriated funds

* Major fund

¹ Agency Fund

² Private Purpose Trust Fund

³ Fund closed as of June 30, 2015.

LIST OF FUNDS, continued

LIST OF FUNDS BY FUND NUMBER

<u>NO.</u>	<u>FUND NAME</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>FUND NAME</u>	<u>TYPE</u>
100	General Fund*	GENERAL	530	RDA Obligation Retirement	FIDUCIARY ²
232	Master Underground Plan	SPEC REV	536	SA 2014 A/B/C TABs	FIDUCIARY ²
233	Traffic Safety	SPEC REV	540	Successor Agency Administration	FIDUCIARY ²
234	Transfer Station Road	SPEC REV	541	Successor Agency Other	FIDUCIARY ²
235	Developer Fees	SPEC REV	543	Successor Agency Project Area #3	FIDUCIARY ²
240	TDA SB821	SPEC REV	548	SA 2005 Series A TAB MPA	FIDUCIARY ²
241	State Gas Tax	SPEC REV	550	SA 2007 Series A TAB	FIDUCIARY ²
242	Air Quality Improvement	SPEC REV	551	SA 2007 Series B TAB	FIDUCIARY ²
243	Measure A	SPEC REV	552	SA 2007 Series C TAB	FIDUCIARY ²
244	Asset Forfeiture	SPEC REV	561	Successor to Housing Agency	SPEC REV
246	Solid Waste	SPEC REV	564	2002 D TAB Housing Bond	CAP PROJ
247	Police Grants	SPEC REV	565	2002 E TAB Housing Bond	CAP PROJ
251	CDBG	SPEC REV	611	Equipment Replacement	INTER SVC
252	EECBG ³	SPEC REV	612	Insurance	INTER SVC
255	Police Dept Special Revenues	SPEC REV	613	Technology	INTER SVC
256	Fire Dept Special Revenues	SPEC REV	614	Facilities	INTER SVC
261	Landscape/Lighting District	SPEC REV	711	Special Deposits	GENERAL
321	Police and Fire Facilities	CAP PROJ	713	Rio Vista CFD	FIDUCIARY ¹
322	Traffic Signalization	CAP PROJ	714	2004 Series A Ltd Obligation Bonds	DEBT SVC
331	Areawide Capital Projects	CAP PROJ	752	Assessment District 2003-01	FIDUCIARY ¹
341	Assessment District 85-1	CAP PROJ	753	Assessment District 2004-01	FIDUCIARY ¹
342	Assessment District 86-1	CAP PROJ	754	Assessment District 2004-02	FIDUCIARY ¹
344	Assessment District 86-5	CAP PROJ			
345	Assessment District 87-2	CAP PROJ			
346	Assessment District 88-2	CAP PROJ			
347	Assessment District 88-3	CAP PROJ			
348	Assessment District 96-1	CAP PROJ			
349	Assessment District 2001-01	CAP PROJ			
351	CFD Rio Vista	CAP PROJ			
352	Assessment District 2003-01	CAP PROJ			
353	Assessment District 2004-01	CAP PROJ			
354	Assessment District 2004-02	CAP PROJ			
431	Big League Dreams	GENERAL			
449	Assessment District 2001-01	FIDUCIARY ¹			
491	Public Financing Authority	DEBT SVC			

LEGEND

Appropriated funds

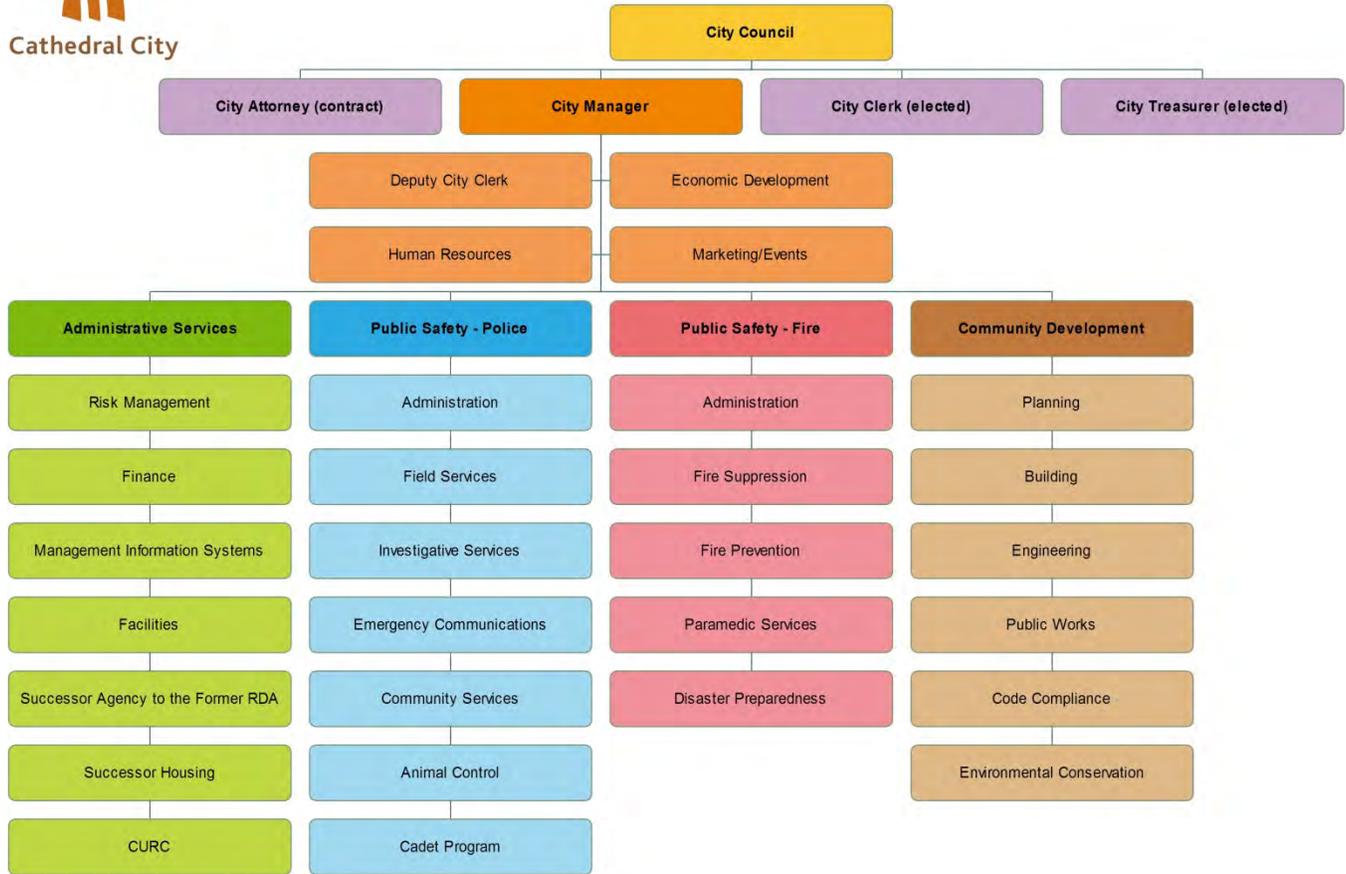
* Major fund

¹ Agency Fund

² Private Purpose Trust Fund

³ Fund closed as of June 30, 2015.

CITY OF CATHEDRAL CITY ORGANIZATION CHART



PERSONNEL AND STAFFING

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING BY DEPARTMENT/DIVISION						
DEPARTMENT/DIVISION/JOB TITLE	Final Positions FY 2013-14	Final Positions FY 2014-15	Adopted Positions FY 2015-16	Position Changes FY 2015-16	Adopted Positions FY 2016-17	Position Changes FY 2016-17
CITY COUNCIL						
Mayor (elected)	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Council Member (elected)	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	0.00
CITY COUNCIL TOTAL	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00
CITY CLERK						
City Clerk (elected)	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Deputy City Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Accountant I	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.00
Accounting Technician	0.50	0.50	0.20	-0.30	0.20	0.00
Administrative Assistant II	0.25	0.25	0.10	-0.15	0.10	0.00
Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00
CITY CLERK TOTAL	2.75	2.75	2.60	-0.15	2.60	0.00
CITY MANAGEMENT						
CITY MANAGER						
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Services Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Business Development Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Business Development Director	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	1.00	0.50
Community Development Director	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.40	0.00
Communications Office/Events Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant II	0.75	0.75	0.90	0.15	0.90	0.00
CITY MANAGER TOTAL	5.15	5.15	5.80	0.65	6.30	0.50
HUMAN RESOURCES						
Human Resources Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Human Resources Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Payroll Coordinator	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
HR/Accounting Assistant	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.00
HUMAN RESOURCES TOTAL	3.50	3.50	2.50	-1.00	2.50	0.00
CITY MANAGEMENT TOTAL	8.65	8.65	8.30	-0.35	8.80	0.50
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES						
FINANCE						
City Treasurer (elected)	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Accounting Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Fiscal Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Accountant II*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Accountant I	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.00
Management Analyst	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Analyst II	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
HR/Accounting Assistant	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.00
Accounting Technician	1.50	1.50	0.80	-0.70	0.80	0.00
Payroll Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00
FINANCE TOTAL	6.00	6.00	7.20	1.20	8.20	1.00
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS						
IT Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Senior Network Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Network Engineer*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS TOTAL	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
HOUSING						
Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.50	0.50	0.60	0.10	0.60	0.00
HOUSING TOTAL	0.50	0.50	0.60	0.10	0.60	0.00
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TOTAL	8.50	8.50	9.80	1.30	10.80	1.00
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT						
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES						
PLANNING						
City Planner	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
Development Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Associate Planner*	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Assistant Planner*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLANNING TOTAL	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING, continued

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING BY DEPARTMENT/DIVISION

DEPARTMENT/DIVISION/JOB TITLE	Final Positions FY 2013-14	Final Positions FY 2014-15	Adopted Positions FY 2015-16	Position Changes FY 2015-16	Adopted Positions FY 2016-17	Position Changes FY 2016-17
BUILDING AND SAFETY						
Chief Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Senior Building Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Accounting Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Office Assistant II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00
BUILDING AND SAFETY TOTAL	4.00	4.00	4.10	0.10	4.10	0.00
ENGINEERING						
City Engineer*	1.20	1.20	0.40	-0.80	0.40	0.00
Traffic Safety Engineer*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Development Project Manager	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.00
Engineering Technician II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Engineering Assistant	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
Community Development Specialist	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Accounting Technician	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.50	0.50	0.00	-0.50	0.00	0.00
ENGINEERING TOTAL	4.70	4.70	3.15	-1.55	3.15	0.00
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES TOTAL	10.70	10.70	9.25	-1.45	9.25	0.00
PUBLIC WORKS						
PUBLIC MAINTENANCE						
Facilities Maintenance Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Asst Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.00
Street Maintenance Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
Building Maintenance Worker II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Senior Grounds Worker	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Maintenance Worker I	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Grounds Worker II	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Accountant II*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00
PUBLIC MAINTENANCE TOTAL	6.00	6.00	7.10	1.10	7.10	0.00
GRAFFITI						
Street Maintenance Worker II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
GRAFFITI TOTAL	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
STREET MAINTENANCE						
Community Development Director	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.40	0.00
City Engineer*	0.80	0.80	1.60	0.80	1.60	0.00
Environmental Conservation Manager	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.20	0.00
Development Project Manager	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
Mechanic II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Asst Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
Street Maintenance Supervisor	0.00	1.00	0.75	-0.25	0.75	0.00
Senior Maintenance Worker	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Street Maintenance Worker II	3.00	3.00	2.00	-1.00	2.00	0.00
Street Maintenance Worker I	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00	7.00	0.00
STREET MAINTENANCE TOTAL	13.40	13.40	13.45	0.05	13.45	0.00
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION						
Community Development Director	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.20	0.00
Environmental Services Manager	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.00	0.80	0.00
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION TOTAL	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	21.40	21.40	22.55	1.15	22.55	0.00
CODE COMPLIANCE						
Code Enforcement Officer II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Code Enforcement Officer I	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
CODE COMPLIANCE TOTAL	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	0.00
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	36.10	36.10	35.80	-0.30	35.80	0.00

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING, continued

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING BY DEPARTMENT/DIVISION						
DEPARTMENT/DIVISION/JOB TITLE	Final Positions FY 2013-14	Final Positions FY 2014-15	Adopted Positions FY 2015-16	Position Changes FY 2015-16	Adopted Positions FY 2016-17	Position Changes FY 2016-17
PUBLIC SAFETY						
POLICE						
ADMINISTRATION						
Police Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Police Captain	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Police Lieutenant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Management Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Office Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Training Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Police Office Assistant II	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00
Background Investigator*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ADMINISTRATION TOTAL	9.00	9.00	10.00	1.00	10.00	0.00
FIELD SERVICES						
Police Lieutenant	2.00	2.00	1.00	-1.00	1.00	0.00
Police Sergeant	6.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00
Police Officer	27.00	27.00	25.00	-2.00	25.00	0.00
Police Service Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
FIELD SERVICES TOTAL	36.00	35.00	32.00	-3.00	32.00	0.00
INVESTIGATION SERVICES						
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	3.00	2.00	3.00	0.00
Police Officer	6.00	7.00	8.00	1.00	8.00	0.00
Evidence & Property Room Technician II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
INVESTIGATION SERVICES TOTAL	8.00	9.00	12.00	3.00	12.00	0.00
EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS						
Dispatch Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Dispatcher II*	14.00	14.00	12.00	-2.00	12.00	0.00
Dispatcher I	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS TOTAL	16.00	16.00	16.00	0.00	16.00	0.00
COMMUNITY SERVICES						
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
Police Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
COMMUNITY SERVICES TOTAL	2.00	2.00	1.00	-1.00	1.00	0.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY						
Crossing Guard*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
POLICE CADET PROGRAM						
Cadet*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
POLICE CADET PROGRAM TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
POLICE TOTAL	71.00	71.00	71.00	0.00	71.00	0.00
FIRE						
ADMINISTRATION						
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Battalion Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
ADMINISTRATION TOTAL	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	0.00
SUPPRESSION						
Fire Captain	9.00	9.00	9.00	0.00	9.00	0.00
Fire Engineer	9.00	8.00	9.00	1.00	9.00	0.00
Fire Reserves*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPRESSION TOTAL	18.00	17.00	18.00	1.00	18.00	0.00
PREVENTION						
Battalion Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
PREVENTION TOTAL	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
PARAMEDIC SERVICES						
Firefighter/Paramedic	12.00	13.00	13.00	0.00	13.00	0.00
PARAMEDIC SERVICES TOTAL	12.00	13.00	13.00	0.00	13.00	0.00
FIRE TOTAL	35.00	35.00	36.00	1.00	36.00	0.00
PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	106.00	106.00	107.00	1.00	107.00	0.00

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING, continued

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING BY DEPARTMENT/DIVISION						
DEPARTMENT/DIVISION/JOB TITLE	Final Positions FY 2013-14	Final Positions FY 2014-15	Adopted Positions FY 2015-16	Position Changes FY 2015-16	Adopted Positions FY 2016-17	Position Changes FY 2016-17
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA						
Administrative Assistant II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Housing Maintenance Inspector	0.25	0.25	0.00	-0.25	0.00	0.00
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA TOTAL	1.25	1.25	1.00	-0.25	1.00	0.00
TOTALS	168.25	168.25	169.50	1.25	171.00	1.50

* Job titles that may have part-time employees. Part-time employees are not included in the above totals.

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING, continued

POSITION INCREASES AND DECREASES - FY 2015-16 AND FY 2016-17

<u>Department/Division</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Change from FY 2014-15</u>	<u>Change from FY 2015-16</u>
City Council	No changes from prior year.		
City Clerk	Administrative Assistant II	-0.15	0.00
	Administrative Assistant Special Projects	0.10	0.00
	Accountant I	0.20	0.00
	Accounting Technician	-0.30	0.00
City Management:			
City Manager	Administrative Assistant II	0.15	0.00
	Business Development Director	0.50	0.50
Human Resources	Payroll Coordinator	-1.00	0.00
Administrative Services:			
Finance	Administrative Assistant Special Projects	0.10	0.00
	Accountant II	0.00	1.00
	Accountant I	0.80	0.00
	Accounting Technician	-0.70	0.00
	Payroll Coordinator	1.00	0.00
Management Information Systems	No changes from prior year.		
Housing	Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.10	0.00
Community Development:			
Development Services:			
Planning	City Planner	-1.00	0.00
	Associate Planner	1.00	0.00
Building and Safety	Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.10	0.00
Engineering	City Engineer	-0.80	0.00
	Engineering Assistant	-1.00	0.00
	Development Project Manager	0.75	0.00
	Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	-0.50	0.00
Public Works:			
Public Maintenance	Asst Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	0.75	0.00
	Street Maintenance Supervisor	0.25	0.00
	Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.10	0.00
Graffiti	No changes from prior year.		
Street Maintenance	City Engineer	0.80	0.00
	Development Project Manager	0.25	0.00
	Asst Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	0.25	0.00
	Senior Maintenance Supervisor	-0.25	0.00
	Senior Maintenance Worker II	-1.00	0.00
Environmental Conservation	No changes from prior year.		
Code Compliance	No changes from prior year.		
Public Safety:			
Police:			
Police Administration	Police Lieutenant	1.00	0.00
Police Field Services	Police Lieutenant	-1.00	0.00
	Police Officer	-2.00	0.00
Police Investigation Services	Police Sergeant	2.00	0.00
	Police Officer	1.00	0.00
Police Emergency Communications	Dispatcher II	-2.00	0.00
	Dispatcher I	2.00	0.00
Police Community Services	Police Sergeant	-1.00	0.00

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING, continued

POSITION INCREASES AND DECREASES - FY 2015-16 AND FY 2016-17

<u>Department/Division</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Change from FY 2014-15</u>	<u>Change from FY 2015-16</u>
Fire:			
Fire Administration	No changes from prior year.		
Fire Suppression	Fire Engineer	1.00	0.00
Fire Prevention	No changes from prior year.		
Fire Paramedic Services	No changes from prior year.		
Successor Agency to the RDA	Housing Maintenance Inspector	-0.25	0.00
	Net increase/(decrease)	1.25	1.50

DEPARTMENT/FUND MATRIX

DEPARTMENT	General Fund (Fund 100)	Traffic Safety (Fund 233)	State Gas Tax (Fund 241)	Measure A (Fund 243)	Asset Forfeiture (Fund 244)	Solid Waste (Fund 246)	Police Grants (Fund 247)	Comm Develop Block Grant (Fund 251)	Police Dept Spec Revenues (Fund 255)	Fire Dept Spec Revenues (Fund 256)	Landscaping/Lighting District (Fund 261)	Successor to Housing (Fund 561)	Successor Agency Admin (Fund 540)	Successor Agency Other (Fund 541)
CITY COUNCIL														
CITY CLERK														
CITY ATTORNEY														
CITY MANAGEMENT														
City Manager														
Economic Development														
Human Resources														
Marketing														
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES														
Finance														
Management Information Systems														
Risk Management														
Housing														
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT														
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES														
Planning														
Building and Safety														
Engineering														
PUBLIC WORKS														
Public Maintenance														
Graffiti														
Street Maintenance														
Environmental Conservation														
CODE COMPLIANCE														
PUBLIC SAFETY														
POLICE														
Administration														
Field Services														
Investigation Services														
Emergency Communications														
Community Services														
Animal Control														
Traffic Safety														
Cadet Program														
FIRE														
Administration														
Suppression														
Prevention														
Paramedic Services														
Disaster Preparedness														
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA														



Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

- Financial Summary – All Funds – FY 2015-16
- Financial Summary – All Funds – FY 2016-17
- Financial Summary by Fund – All Funds
- Revenues and Other Sources Summary by Major Category and Fund – All Funds
 - FY 2013-14 Actual
 - FY 2014-15 Projected
 - FY 2015-16 Adopted
 - FY 2016-17 Adopted
- Expenditures and Other Uses Summary by Major Category and Fund – All Funds
 - FY 2013-14 Actual
 - FY 2014-15 Projected
 - FY 2015-16 Adopted
 - FY 2016-17 Adopted
- Operating Transfers Summary – All Funds





Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

FINANCIAL SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS - FY 2015-16

	General Fund (as reported)	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total	Successor Agency	Public Financing Authority	Grand Total
BEGINNING BALANCES	16,753,160	20,440,085	26,082,736	13,605,827	76,881,808	-36,434,670	7,875,936	48,323,074
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES								
Taxes	26,840,386	0	0	0	26,840,386	16,010,055	0	42,850,441
Licenses and permits	1,113,000	0	0	0	1,113,000	0	0	1,113,000
Charges for services	3,841,500	1,055,000	0	6,695,966	11,592,466	0	0	11,592,466
Special assessments	65,000	470,133	0	0	535,133	0	0	535,133
Fines and forfeitures	160,000	360,000	0	0	520,000	0	0	520,000
Intergovernmental revenue	20,000	3,239,550	2,848,407	0	6,107,957	0	0	6,107,957
Use of money and property	511,066	68,900	55,152	48,500	683,618	67,795	183,249	934,662
Other revenues	637,291	474,126	325,500	0	1,436,917	0	8,075,172	9,512,089
Transfers in	572,498	295,015	0	0	867,513	7,881,183	882,364	9,631,060
Total revenues and other sources	33,760,741	5,962,724	3,229,059	6,744,466	49,696,990	23,959,033	9,140,785	82,796,808
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES								
Salaries and benefits	25,133,746	1,764,715	0	5,387,317	32,285,778	99,097	0	32,384,875
Operations	7,840,998	1,860,927	135,000	1,913,500	11,750,425	11,277,482	0	23,027,907
Debt service	277,739	0	178,000	0	455,739	3,991,558	8,936,120	13,383,417
Transfers out	641,123	728,378	0	0	1,369,501	7,881,183	380,376	9,631,060
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	3,418,803	5,156,658	0	8,575,461	0	0	8,575,461
Total expenditures and other uses	33,893,606	7,772,823	5,469,658	7,300,817	54,436,904	23,249,320	9,316,496	87,002,720
Net increase (decrease)	-132,865	-1,810,099	-2,240,599	-556,351	-4,739,914	709,713	-175,711	-4,205,912
ENDING BALANCES	16,620,295	18,629,986	23,842,137	13,049,476	72,141,894	-35,724,957	7,700,225	44,117,162

FINANCIAL SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS - FY 2016-17

	General Fund (as reported)	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total	Successor Agency	Public Financing Authority	Grand Total
BEGINNING BALANCES	16,620,295	18,629,986	23,842,137	13,049,476	72,141,894	-35,724,957	7,700,225	44,117,162
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES								
Taxes	28,005,386	0	0	0	28,005,386	15,316,847	0	43,322,233
Licenses and permits	1,155,000	0	0	0	1,155,000	0	0	1,155,000
Charges for services	4,102,310	1,070,000	0	6,919,039	12,091,349	0	0	12,091,349
Special assessments	75,000	470,133	0	0	545,133	0	0	545,133
Fines and forfeitures	175,000	360,000	0	0	535,000	0	0	535,000
Intergovernmental revenue	25,000	3,000,020	8,292,323	0	11,317,343	0	0	11,317,343
Use of money and property	501,561	60,260	50,452	47,500	659,773	64,495	172,535	896,803
Other revenues	637,291	166,700	307,926	0	1,111,917	0	8,068,751	9,180,668
Transfers in	576,599	295,015	0	0	871,614	7,193,322	875,570	8,940,506
Total revenues and other sources	35,253,147	5,422,128	8,650,701	6,966,539	56,292,515	22,574,664	9,116,856	87,984,035
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES								
Salaries and benefits	26,447,532	1,886,052	0	5,605,088	33,938,672	106,878	0	34,045,550
Operations	8,030,904	1,484,478	135,000	1,859,500	11,509,882	9,904,796	0	21,414,678
Debt service	277,739	0	160,426	0	438,165	3,950,158	8,929,991	13,318,314
Transfers out	640,816	732,479	0	0	1,373,295	7,193,322	373,889	8,940,506
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	2,814,353	9,669,848	0	12,484,201	0	0	12,484,201
Total expenditures and other uses	35,396,991	6,917,362	9,965,274	7,464,588	59,744,215	21,155,154	9,303,880	90,203,249
Net increase (decrease)	-143,844	-1,495,234	-1,314,573	-498,049	-3,451,700	1,419,510	-187,024	-2,219,214
ENDING BALANCES	16,476,451	17,134,752	22,527,564	12,551,427	68,690,194	-34,305,447	7,513,201	41,897,948

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

FINANCIAL SUMMARY BY FUND - ALL FUNDS

	Actual Fund Balance 06/30/13	FY 2013-14			FY 2014-15		
		Actual Revenues and Other Sources	Actual Expenditures and Other Uses	Actual Fund Balance 06/30/14	Projected Revenues and Other Sources	Projected Expenditures and Other Uses	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/15
CITY							
GENERAL FUND							
100 General Fund	\$10,088,095	36,681,158	32,027,398	14,741,855	32,209,129	34,295,522	12,655,462
431 Big League Dreams	4,231,363	381,108	510,732	4,101,739	360,229	511,686	3,950,282
711 Special Deposits	136,919	6,997	0	143,916	3,500	0	147,416
Total General Fund (reportable)	14,456,377	37,069,263	32,538,130	18,987,510	32,572,858	34,807,208	16,753,160
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS							
232 Master Underground Plan	1,631,050	25,492	0	1,656,542	27,500	0	1,684,042
233 Traffic Safety	889,831	304,532	283,973	910,390	280,200	279,589	911,001
234 Transfer Station Road	846,472	310,093	0	1,156,565	282,500	21,400	1,417,665
235 Developer Fees	18,988	51,425	37,652	32,761	140,250	121,100	51,911
240 TDA SB821	49	0	0	49	0	0	49
241 State Gas Tax	2,764,558	1,761,318	922,535	3,603,341	1,612,517	1,081,833	4,134,025
242 Air Quality Improvement	256,014	53,343	42,000	267,357	52,300	47,000	272,657
243 Measure A	517,345	1,402,336	1,020,297	899,384	1,463,460	1,193,500	1,169,344
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	251,151	2,149	5,523	247,777	1,500	4,150	245,127
246 Solid Waste	135,301	775,453	527,926	382,828	873,000	620,295	635,533
247 Police Grants	74,423	243,021	237,172	80,272	125,982	102,500	103,754
251 Community Development Block Grant	-212	170,262	165,731	4,319	1,098,007	1,095,000	7,326
252 Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant	93,894	16,500	23,127	87,267	150	87,417	0
255 Police Department Special Revenues	464,538	55,385	108,924	410,999	92,150	150,000	353,149
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	143,288	40,067	83,192	100,143	60,642	111,000	49,785
261 Landscape and Lighting District	150,896	552,331	538,954	164,273	580,408	654,940	89,741
561 Successor to Housing Agency	9,265,849	194,180	113,503	9,346,526	125,100	156,650	9,314,976
Total Special Revenue Funds	17,503,415	5,957,887	4,110,509	19,350,793	6,815,666	5,726,374	20,440,085
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS							
321 Police and Fire Facilities	25,543	10,503	4,464	31,582	12,035	35,000	8,617
322 Traffic Signalization	134,575	6,327	65	140,837	6,500	0	147,337
331 Areawide Capital Projects	4,986,579	7,797,160	5,257,638	7,526,101	5,177,000	6,665,042	6,038,059
341 Assessment District 85-1	1,892	736,923	2,420	736,395	12,605	112,280	636,720
342 Assessment District 86-1	560,790	602,647	522,130	641,307	38,192	297,209	382,290
344 Assessment District 86-5	52,994	636,722	0	689,716	3,750	0	693,466
345 Assessment District 87-2	12,036	381	0	12,417	70	0	12,487
346 Assessment District 88-2	788	497,355	37	498,106	5,625	39,628	464,103
347 Assessment District 88-3	14,287	1,684,550	299	1,698,538	39,938	376,359	1,362,117
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	208,339	0	208,339	0	0	208,339
349 Assessment District 2001-01	222,924	0	0	222,924	6	0	222,930
351 CFD Rio Vista	244,156	0	0	244,156	2,800	0	246,956
352 Assessment District 2003-01	1,113,674	8	0	1,113,682	55	0	1,113,737
353 Assessment District 2004-01	541,153	0	0	541,153	0	0	541,153
354 Assessment District 2004-02	2,841,517	0	0	2,841,517	0	0	2,841,517
564 Successor Housing 2002 D TAB Housing Bond	2,082,402	5,450	0	2,087,852	5,000	35,523	2,057,329
565 Successor Housing 2002 E TAB Housing Bond	9,095,457	9,997	0	9,105,454	125	0	9,105,579
Total Capital Projects Funds	21,930,767	12,196,362	5,787,053	28,340,076	5,303,701	7,561,041	26,082,736
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS							
611 Equipment Replacement	5,036,166	730,101	526,593	5,239,674	559,846	656,000	5,143,520
612 Insurance	8,057,611	8,974,323	10,299,528	6,732,406	9,660,552	9,910,748	6,482,210
613 Technology	615,111	25,822	2,818	638,115	25,750	1,950	661,915
614 Facilities	1,251,005	10,960	0	1,261,965	56,217	0	1,318,182
Total Internal Service Funds	14,959,893	9,741,206	10,828,939	13,872,160	10,302,365	10,568,698	13,605,827
TOTAL CITY	68,850,452	64,964,718	53,264,631	80,550,539	54,994,590	58,663,321	76,881,808

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

FY 2015-16					FY 2016-17				
Budgeted Revenues and Other Sources	Budgeted Expenditures and Other Uses	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/16	\$ Change	% Change	Budgeted Revenues and Other Sources	Budgeted Expenditures and Other Uses	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/17	\$ Change	% Change
33,402,175	33,385,118	12,672,519	17,057	-1.0%	34,909,086	34,888,810	12,692,795	20,276	.20%
354,566	508,488	3,796,360	-153,922	-3.90%	340,061	508,181	3,628,240	-168,120	-4.40%
4,000	0	151,416	4,000	2.70%	4,000	0	155,416	4,000	2.60%
33,760,741	33,893,606	16,620,295	-132,865	-8.0%	35,253,147	35,396,991	16,476,451	-143,844	-9.0%
28,500	0	1,712,542	28,500	1.70%	29,000	0	1,741,542	29,000	1.70%
365,500	337,422	939,079	28,078	3.10%	365,600	316,152	988,527	49,448	5.30%
277,500	200,000	1,495,165	77,500	5.50%	275,000	1,000,000	770,165	-725,000	-48.50%
327,926	311,126	68,711	16,800	32.40%	20,500	3,700	85,511	16,800	24.50%
0	0	49	0	.00%	0	0	49	0	.00%
1,222,867	2,347,809	3,009,083	-1,124,942	-27.20%	1,216,867	2,333,623	1,892,327	-1,116,756	-37.10%
52,300	50,000	274,957	2,300	.80%	52,300	50,000	277,257	2,300	.80%
1,371,690	2,128,974	412,060	-757,284	-64.80%	1,371,740	1,233,085	550,715	138,655	33.60%
1,500	4,500	242,127	-3,000	-1.20%	1,500	4,500	239,127	-3,000	-1.20%
822,000	653,288	804,245	168,712	26.50%	837,000	665,406	975,839	171,594	21.30%
100,300	100,000	104,054	300	.30%	10	100,000	4,064	-99,990	-96.10%
668,123	665,623	9,826	2,500	34.10%	528,093	526,093	11,826	2,000	20.40%
0	0	0	0	.00%	0	0	0	0	.00%
2,150	0	355,299	2,150	.60%	2,150	0	357,449	2,150	.60%
0	0	49,785	0	.00%	0	0	49,785	0	.00%
609,268	571,552	127,457	37,716	42.00%	609,268	571,552	165,173	37,716	29.60%
113,100	402,529	9,025,547	-289,429	-3.10%	113,100	113,251	9,025,396	-151	.00%
5,962,724	7,772,823	18,629,986	-1,810,099	-8.90%	5,422,128	6,917,362	17,134,752	-1,495,234	-8.00%
12,040	5,000	15,657	7,040	81.70%	12,040	5,000	22,697	7,040	45.00%
6,250	0	153,587	6,250	4.20%	6,250	0	159,837	6,250	4.10%
3,184,407	4,095,797	5,126,669	-911,390	-15.10%	8,607,749	9,080,274	4,654,144	-472,525	-9.20%
2,750	183,268	456,202	-180,518	-28.40%	2,750	0	458,952	2,750	.60%
1,000	159,263	224,027	-158,263	-41.40%	1,000	0	225,027	1,000	.40%
3,750	170,988	526,228	-167,238	-24.10%	3,000	0	529,228	3,000	.60%
70	0	12,557	70	.60%	70	0	12,627	70	.60%
2,200	123,630	342,673	-121,430	-26.20%	1,850	0	344,523	1,850	.50%
6,000	461,712	906,405	-455,712	-33.50%	5,400	450,000	461,805	-444,600	-49.10%
0	20,000	188,339	-20,000	-9.60%	0	180,000	8,339	-180,000	-95.60%
12	0	222,942	12	.00%	12	0	222,954	12	.00%
5,600	0	252,556	5,600	2.30%	5,600	0	258,156	5,600	2.20%
105	0	1,113,842	105	.00%	105	0	1,113,947	105	.00%
0	0	541,153	0	.00%	0	0	541,153	0	.00%
0	250,000	2,591,517	-250,000	-8.80%	0	250,000	2,341,517	-250,000	-9.60%
4,750	0	2,062,079	4,750	.20%	4,750	0	2,066,829	4,750	.20%
125	0	9,105,704	125	.00%	125	0	9,105,829	125	.00%
3,229,059	5,469,658	23,842,137	-2,240,599	-8.60%	8,650,701	9,965,274	22,527,564	-1,314,573	-5.50%
361,500	600,000	4,905,020	-238,500	-4.60%	361,500	495,000	4,771,520	-133,500	-2.70%
6,350,966	6,524,317	6,308,859	-173,351	-2.70%	6,574,039	6,763,088	6,119,810	-189,049	-3.00%
25,000	1,500	685,415	23,500	3.60%	24,000	131,500	577,915	-107,500	-15.70%
7,000	175,000	1,150,182	-168,000	-12.70%	7,000	75,000	1,082,182	-68,000	-5.90%
6,744,466	7,300,817	13,049,476	-556,351	-4.10%	6,966,539	7,464,588	12,551,427	-498,049	-3.80%
49,696,990	54,436,904	72,141,894	-4,739,914	-6.20%	56,292,515	59,744,215	68,690,194	-3,451,700	-4.80%

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

FINANCIAL SUMMARY BY FUND - ALL FUNDS

	Actual Fund Balance 06/30/13	FY 2013-14			FY 2014-15		
		Actual Revenues and Other Sources	Actual Expenditures and Other Uses	Actual Fund Balance 06/30/14	Projected Revenues and Other Sources	Projected Expenditures and Other Uses	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/15
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA							
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	10,638,092	15,913,296	15,881,731	10,669,657	8,173,539	14,875,114	3,968,082
531 Successor Agency #1 *	112	0	112	0	0	0	0
532 Successor Agency #2 *	13,259	-1,659	11,600	0	0	0	0
533 Successor Agency #3 *	37,732	-3,090	34,642	0	0	0	0
534 Successor Agency 2002 D TAB Housing *	1,517	2	1,519	0	0	0	0
535 Successor Agency 2002 E TAB Housing *	2,412	3	2,415	0	0	0	0
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	0	0	992,039	81,966,840	-80,974,801
540 Successor Agency Administration	58,637	464,377	522,577	437	490,504	490,691	250
541 Successor Agency Other	-8,997,173	520,520	1,139,282	-9,615,935	391,977	1,045,000	-10,268,958
543 Successor Agency Merged Project Area	8,499,987	8,038	853,449	7,654,576	8,025	14,784	7,647,817
546 Successor Agency 2004 Series A TAB *	225,417	-821	224,596	0	0	0	0
548 Successor Agency 2005 Series A TAB MPA	1,701,284	81	14,004	1,687,361	20	0	1,687,381
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	10,292,223	87,882	2,878,930	7,501,175	23,500	603,985	6,920,690
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	39,727,655	522,805	8,601,524	31,648,936	14,500	3,117,349	28,546,087
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	11,567,644	4,989	5,375,576	6,197,057	2,725	161,000	6,038,782
562 Successor Agency Housing Balance *	23,216	-87	23,129	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	73,792,014	17,516,336	35,565,086	55,743,264	10,096,829	102,274,763	-36,434,670
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY							
491 Public Financing Authority	6,330,497	15,793,847	15,977,830	6,146,514	94,228,604	93,905,292	6,469,826
714 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A	2,471,016	619,860	1,703,575	1,387,301	376,423	357,614	1,406,110
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	8,801,513	16,413,707	17,681,405	7,533,815	94,605,027	94,262,906	7,875,936
GRAND TOTAL	\$151,443,979	98,894,761	106,511,122	143,827,618	159,696,446	255,200,990	48,323,074

* Fund closed June 30, 2014

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

FY 2015-16					FY 2016-17				
Budgeted Revenues and Other Sources	Budgeted Expenditures and Other Uses	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/16	\$ Change	% Change	Budgeted Revenues and Other Sources	Budgeted Expenditures and Other Uses	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/17	\$ Change	% Change
16,040,055	16,010,055	3,998,082	30,000	.80%	15,346,847	15,316,847	4,028,082	30,000	.80%
0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
7,060,558	3,335,558	-77,249,801	3,725,000	-4.60%	6,364,758	3,259,758	-74,144,801	3,105,000	-4.00%
490,250	427,521	62,979	62,729	25091.60%	490,250	436,442	116,787	53,808	85.40%
330,625	1,132,477	-11,070,810	-801,852	7.80%	338,564	1,013,889	-11,746,135	-675,325	6.10%
8,025	0	7,655,842	8,025	.10%	8,025	0	7,663,867	8,025	.10%
0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
20	0	1,687,401	20	.00%	20	0	1,687,421	20	.00%
15,000	580,791	6,354,899	-565,791	-8.20%	15,000	563,218	5,806,681	-548,218	-8.60%
12,000	1,597,918	26,960,169	-1,585,918	-5.60%	9,000	400,000	26,569,169	-391,000	-1.50%
2,500	165,000	5,876,282	-162,500	-2.70%	2,200	165,000	5,713,482	-162,800	-2.80%
0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
23,959,033	23,249,320	-35,724,957	709,713	-1.90%	22,574,664	21,155,154	-34,305,447	1,419,510	-4.00%
8,760,284	8,957,536	6,272,574	-197,252	-3.00%	8,742,842	8,944,321	6,071,095	-201,479	-3.20%
380,501	358,960	1,427,651	21,541	1.50%	374,014	359,559	1,442,106	14,455	1.00%
9,140,785	9,316,496	7,700,225	-175,711	-2.20%	9,116,856	9,303,880	7,513,201	-187,024	-2.40%
82,796,808	87,002,720	44,117,162	-4,205,912	-8.70%	87,984,035	90,203,249	41,897,948	-2,219,214	-5.00%

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS FY 2013-14 ACTUAL

	REVENUES								OTHER SOURCES	Total Revenues and Other Sources
	Taxes	Licenses and Permits	Charges for Services	Special Assessments	Fines and Forfeitures	Intergovernmental Revenue	Use of Money and Property	Other Revenues	Transfers In	
CITY										
GENERAL FUND										
100 General Fund	25,010,769	969,943	3,440,479	5,257,896	190,053	60,948	330,668	833,552	586,850	36,681,158
431 Big League Dreams	0	0	0	0	0	0	381,108	0	0	381,108
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,997	0	0	6,997
Total General Fund (reportable)	25,010,769	969,943	3,440,479	5,257,896	190,053	60,948	718,773	833,552	586,850	37,069,263
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS										
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,757	11,735	0	25,492
233 Traffic Safety	0	0	0	0	296,685	0	7,847	0	0	304,532
234 Transfer Station Road	0	0	300,447	0	0	0	9,646	0	0	310,093
235 Developer Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	382	51,043	0	51,425
240 TDA SB821	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241 State Gas Tax	0	0	1,573	0	0	1,646,773	29,990	0	82,982	1,761,318
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	50,996	2,347	0	0	53,343
243 Measure A	0	0	1,573	0	0	1,310,879	6,902	0	82,982	1,402,336
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,149	0	0	2,149
246 Solid Waste	0	0	758,254	0	0	13,949	2,821	0	429	775,453
247 Police Grants	0	0	0	0	0	242,252	769	0	0	243,021
251 Community Development Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	166,605	5	3,652	0	170,262
252 Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	788	15,712	0	16,500
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,646	51,739	0	55,385
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	11,329	692	28,046	0	40,067
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	0	0	455,246	0	0	466	0	96,619	552,331
561 Successor to Housing Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	72,419	121,761	0	194,180
Total Special Revenue Funds	0	0	1,061,847	455,246	296,685	3,442,783	154,626	283,688	263,012	5,957,887
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS										
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	303	10,200	0	10,503
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,227	5,100	0	6,327
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	3,915,064	61,686	3,820,410	0	7,797,160
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	446	0	0	4,578	731,899	0	736,923
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	200	0	0	3,988	598,459	0	602,647
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	759	0	0	4,285	631,678	0	636,722
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	77	304	0	381
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,098	494,257	0	497,355
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	40,190	0	0	10,316	1,634,044	0	1,684,550
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	208,339	0	208,339
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	8
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
564 Successor Housing 2002 D TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,450	0	0	5,450
565 Successor Housing 2002 E TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,997	0	0	9,997
Total Capital Projects Funds	0	0	0	41,595	0	3,915,064	105,013	7,926,351	0	11,988,023
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS										
611 Equipment Replacement	0	0	525,000	0	0	0	19,627	145,024	40,450	730,101
612 Insurance	0	0	8,789,975	0	0	0	82,390	101,958	0	8,974,323
613 Technology	0	0	20,279	0	0	0	5,543	0	0	25,822
614 Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,960	0	0	10,960
Total Internal Service Funds	0	0	9,335,254	0	0	0	118,520	246,982	40,450	9,741,206
TOTAL CITY	25,010,769	969,943	13,837,580	5,754,737	486,738	7,418,795	1,096,932	9,290,573	890,312	64,756,379
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA										
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	15,878,835	0	0	0	0	0	32,592	0	1,869	15,913,296
531 Successor Agency #1 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
532 Successor Agency #2 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,659	0	0	-1,659
533 Successor Agency #3 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	-9,662	0	6,572	-3,090
534 Successor Agency 2002 D TAB Housing *	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
535 Successor Agency 2002 E TAB Housing *	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
540 Successor Agency Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	299	0	464,078	464,377
541 Successor Agency Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	38,650	0	481,870	520,520
543 Successor Agency Merged Project Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,038	0	0	8,038
546 Successor Agency 2004 Series A TAB *	0	0	0	0	0	0	-821	0	0	-821
548 Successor Agency 2005 Series A TAB MPA	0	0	0	0	0	0	81	0	0	81
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	87,882	0	0	87,882
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	522,805	0	0	522,805
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,989	0	0	4,989
562 Successor Agency Housing Balance *	0	0	0	0	0	0	-87	0	0	-87
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	15,878,835	0	0	0	0	0	683,112	0	954,389	17,516,336
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY										
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	0	0	0	0	202,829	15,086,324	504,694	15,793,847
714 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A	0	0	0	0	0	0	-62	232,810	387,112	619,860
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	202,767	15,319,134	891,806	16,413,707
GRAND TOTAL	40,889,604	969,943	13,837,580	5,754,737	486,738	7,418,795	1,982,811	24,609,707	2,736,507	98,686,422

* Fund closed June 30, 2014

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS FY 2014-15 PROJECTED

	REVENUES								OTHER SOURCES	
	Taxes	Licenses and Permits	Charges for Services	Special Assessments	Fines and Forfeitures	Intergovernmental Revenue	Use of Money and Property	Other Revenues	Transfers In	Total Revenues and Other Sources
CITY										
GENERAL FUND										
100 General Fund	25,484,543	1,080,250	3,732,194	52,874	115,100	308,805	263,900	676,830	494,633	32,209,129
431 Big League Dreams	0	0	0	0	0	0	360,229	0	0	360,229
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,500	0	0	3,500
Total General Fund (reportable)	25,484,543	1,080,250	3,732,194	52,874	115,100	308,805	627,629	676,830	494,633	32,572,858
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS										
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,500	15,000	0	27,500
233 Traffic Safety	0	0	0	0	275,000	0	5,200	0	0	280,200
234 Transfer Station Road	0	0	275,000	0	0	0	7,500	0	0	282,500
235 Developer Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	140,000	0	140,250
240 TDA SB821	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241 State Gas Tax	0	0	10,750	0	0	1,505,057	24,000	210	72,500	1,612,517
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	2,300	0	0	52,300
243 Measure A	0	0	10,750	0	0	1,375,000	5,000	210	72,500	1,463,460
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	1,500
246 Solid Waste	0	0	795,000	0	0	14,000	2,000	62,000	0	873,000
247 Police Grants	0	0	0	0	0	125,482	500	0	0	125,982
251 Community Development Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	1,095,000	7	3,000	0	1,098,007
252 Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	0	0	150
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,150	90,000	0	92,150
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	31,150	0	29,492	0	60,642
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	0	0	446,939	0	0	500	0	132,969	580,408
561 Successor to Housing Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,100	105,000	0	125,100
Total Special Revenue Funds	0	0	1,091,500	446,939	275,000	4,195,689	83,657	444,912	277,969	6,815,666
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS										
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	12,000	0	12,035
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	750	5,750	0	6,500
331 Area-wide Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	4,600,000	28,000	549,000	0	5,177,000
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	0	0	9,705	2,900	0	0	12,605
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	36,992	1,200	0	0	38,192
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,750	0	0	3,750
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	0	0	70
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	3,425	2,200	0	0	5,625
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	268	0	33,270	6,400	0	0	39,938
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	6
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,800	0	0	2,800
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	55	0	0	55
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
564 Successor Housing 2002 D TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	5,000
565 Successor Housing 2002 E TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	0	0	125
Total Capital Projects Funds	0	0	0	268	0	4,683,392	53,291	566,750	0	5,303,701
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS										
611 Equipment Replacement	0	0	525,000	0	0	0	11,000	23,846	0	559,846
612 Insurance	0	0	9,025,280	0	0	0	28,000	230	607,042	9,660,552
613 Technology	0	0	22,650	0	0	0	3,100	0	0	25,750
614 Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,000	0	49,217	56,217
Total Internal Service Funds	0	0	9,572,930	0	0	0	49,100	24,076	656,259	10,302,365
TOTAL CITY	25,484,543	1,080,250	14,396,624	500,081	390,100	9,187,886	813,677	1,712,568	1,428,861	54,994,590
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA										
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	8,143,539	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	0	0	8,173,539
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	992,014	992,039
540 Successor Agency Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	0	490,254	490,504
541 Successor Agency Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,200	1,040	375,737	391,977
543 Successor Agency Merged Project Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,025	0	0	8,025
548 Successor Agency 2005 Series A TAB MPA	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	20
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,500	0	0	23,500
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,500	0	0	14,500
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,725	0	0	2,725
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	8,143,539	0	0	0	0	0	94,245	1,040	1,858,005	10,096,829
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY										
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	0	0	0	0	193,500	93,528,839	506,265	94,228,604
714 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A	0	0	0	0	0	0	135	0	376,288	376,423
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	193,635	93,528,839	882,553	94,605,027
GRAND TOTAL	33,628,082	1,080,250	14,396,624	500,081	390,100	9,187,886	1,101,557	95,242,447	4,169,419	159,696,446

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS FY 2015-16 ADOPTED

	REVENUES							OTHER SOURCES		Total Revenues and Other Sources
	Taxes	Licenses and Permits	Charges for Services	Special Assessments	Fines and Forfeitures	Intergovernmental Revenue	Use of Money and Property	Other Revenues	Transfers In	
CITY										
GENERAL FUND										
100 General Fund	26,840,386	1,113,000	3,841,500	65,000	160,000	20,000	152,500	637,291	572,498	33,402,175
431 Big League Dreams	0	0	0	0	0	0	354,566	0	0	354,566
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,000	0	0	4,000
Total General Fund (reportable)	26,840,386	1,113,000	3,841,500	65,000	160,000	20,000	511,066	637,291	572,498	33,760,741
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS										
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,500	16,000	0	28,500
233 Traffic Safety	0	0	0	0	360,000	0	5,500	0	0	365,500
234 Transfer Station Road	0	0	270,000	0	0	0	7,500	0	0	277,500
235 Developer Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	327,626	0	327,926
240 TDA SB821	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241 State Gas Tax	0	0	5,000	0	0	1,121,927	18,000	0	77,940	1,222,867
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	2,300	0	0	52,300
243 Measure A	0	0	5,000	0	0	1,288,000	750	0	77,940	1,371,690
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	1,500
246 Solid Waste	0	0	775,000	0	0	14,000	2,000	31,000	0	822,000
247 Police Grants	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	300	0	0	100,300
251 Community Development Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	665,623	0	2,500	0	668,123
252 Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,150	0	0	2,150
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	0	0	470,133	0	0	0	0	139,135	609,268
561 Successor to Housing Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,100	97,000	0	113,100
Total Special Revenue Funds	0	0	1,055,000	470,133	360,000	3,239,550	68,900	474,126	295,015	5,962,724
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS										
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	12,000	0	12,040
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	750	5,500	0	6,250
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	2,848,407	28,000	308,000	0	3,184,407
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,750	0	0	2,750
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	0	0	1,000
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,750	0	0	3,750
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	0	0	70
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,200	0	0	2,200
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	0	0	6,000
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	12
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,600	0	0	5,600
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	0	0	105
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
564 Successor Housing 2002 D TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,750	0	0	4,750
565 Successor Housing 2002 E TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	0	0	125
Total Capital Projects Funds	0	0	0	0	0	2,848,407	55,152	325,500	0	3,229,059
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS										
611 Equipment Replacement	0	0	350,000	0	0	0	11,500	0	0	361,500
612 Insurance	0	0	6,322,966	0	0	0	28,000	0	0	6,350,966
613 Technology	0	0	23,000	0	0	0	2,000	0	0	25,000
614 Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,000	0	0	7,000
Total Internal Service Funds	0	0	6,695,966	0	0	0	48,500	0	0	6,744,466
TOTAL CITY	26,840,386	1,113,000	11,592,466	535,133	520,000	6,107,957	683,618	1,436,917	867,513	49,696,990
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA										
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	16,010,055	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	0	0	16,040,055
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,060,558	7,060,558
540 Successor Agency Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	0	490,000	490,250
541 Successor Agency Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	330,625	330,625
543 Successor Agency Merged Project Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,025	0	0	8,025
548 Successor Agency 2005 Series A TAB MPA	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	20
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	0	15,000
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,000	0	0	12,000
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500	0	0	2,500
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	16,010,055	0	0	0	0	0	67,795	0	7,881,183	23,959,033
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY										
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	0	0	0	0	183,124	8,075,172	501,988	8,760,284
714 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	0	380,376	380,501
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	183,249	8,075,172	882,364	9,140,785
GRAND TOTAL	42,850,441	1,113,000	11,592,466	535,133	520,000	6,107,957	934,662	9,512,089	9,631,060	82,796,808

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS FY 2016-17 ADOPTED

	REVENUES							OTHER SOURCES		Total Revenues and Other Sources
	Taxes	Licenses and Permits	Charges for Services	Special Assessments	Fines and Forfeitures	Intergovernmental Revenue	Use of Money and Property	Other Revenues	Transfers In	
CITY										
GENERAL FUND										
100 General Fund	28,005,386	1,155,000	4,102,310	75,000	175,000	25,000	157,500	637,291	576,599	34,909,086
431 Big League Dreams	0	0	0	0	0	0	340,061	0	0	340,061
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,000	0	0	4,000
Total General Fund (reportable)	28,005,386	1,155,000	4,102,310	75,000	175,000	25,000	501,561	637,291	576,599	35,253,147
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS										
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,500	16,500	0	29,000
233 Traffic Safety	0	0	0	0	360,000	0	5,600	0	0	365,600
234 Transfer Station Road	0	0	270,000	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	275,000
235 Developer Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	20,200	0	20,500
240 TDA SB821	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241 State Gas Tax	0	0	5,000	0	0	1,121,927	12,000	0	77,940	1,216,867
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	2,300	0	0	52,300
243 Measure A	0	0	5,000	0	0	1,288,000	800	0	77,940	1,371,740
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	1,500
246 Solid Waste	0	0	790,000	0	0	14,000	2,000	31,000	0	837,000
247 Police Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	10
251 Community Development Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	526,093	0	2,000	0	528,093
252 Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,150	0	0	2,150
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	0	0	470,133	0	0	0	0	139,135	609,268
561 Successor to Housing Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,100	97,000	0	113,100
Total Special Revenue Funds	0	0	1,070,000	470,133	360,000	3,000,020	60,260	166,700	295,015	5,422,128
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS										
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	12,000	0	12,040
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	750	5,500	0	6,250
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	8,292,323	25,000	290,426	0	8,607,749
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,750	0	0	2,750
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	0	0	1,000
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000	0	0	3,000
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	0	0	70
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,850	0	0	1,850
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,400	0	0	5,400
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	12
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,600	0	0	5,600
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	0	0	105
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
564 Successor Housing 2002 D TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,750	0	0	4,750
565 Successor Housing 2002 E TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	0	0	125
Total Capital Projects Funds	0	0	0	0	0	8,292,323	50,452	307,926	0	8,650,701
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS										
611 Equipment Replacement	0	0	350,000	0	0	0	11,500	0	0	361,500
612 Insurance	0	0	6,546,039	0	0	0	28,000	0	0	6,574,039
613 Technology	0	0	23,000	0	0	0	1,000	0	0	24,000
614 Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,000	0	0	7,000
Total Internal Service Funds	0	0	6,919,039	0	0	0	47,500	0	0	6,966,539
TOTAL CITY	28,005,386	1,155,000	12,091,349	545,133	535,000	11,317,343	659,773	1,111,917	871,614	56,292,515
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA										
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	15,316,847	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	0	0	15,346,847
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,364,758	6,364,758
540 Successor Agency Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	0	490,000	490,250
541 Successor Agency Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	338,564	338,564
543 Successor Agency Merged Project Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,025	0	0	8,025
548 Successor Agency 2005 Series A TAB MPA	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	20
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	0	15,000
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,000	0	0	9,000
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,200	0	0	2,200
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	15,316,847	0	0	0	0	0	64,495	0	7,193,322	22,574,664
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY										
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	0	0	0	0	172,410	8,068,751	501,681	8,742,842
714 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	0	373,889	374,014
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	172,535	8,068,751	875,570	9,116,856
GRAND TOTAL	43,322,233	1,155,000	12,091,349	545,133	535,000	11,317,343	896,803	9,180,668	8,940,506	87,984,035

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS FY 2013-14 ACTUAL

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out		Capital Outlay	CIP Projects		
CITY									
GENERAL FUND									
100 General Fund									
City Council	96,131	35,551	0	0	131,682	0	0	0	131,682
City Clerk	116,175	46,108	0	0	162,283	0	0	0	162,283
City Attorney	0	61,164	0	0	61,164	0	0	0	61,164
City Management	1,337,603	449,497	0	0	1,787,100	0	0	0	1,787,100
Administrative Services	943,306	2,608,607	4,991	0	3,556,904	136,850	0	136,850	3,693,754
Community Development:									
Development Services	870,809	575,653	0	0	1,446,462	0	0	0	1,446,462
Public Works	590,179	554,593	0	96,619	1,241,391	0	0	0	1,241,391
Code Compliance	349,012	227,820	0	0	576,832	0	0	0	576,832
Public Safety:									
Police	11,063,782	1,348,447	247,790	0	12,660,019	0	0	0	12,660,019
Fire	6,524,915	794,653	0	0	7,319,568	0	0	0	7,319,568
Non-Departmental	0	2,947,143	0	0	2,947,143	0	0	0	2,947,143
Total General Fund (Fund 100)	21,891,912	9,649,236	252,781	96,619	31,890,548	136,850	0	136,850	32,027,398
431 Big League Dreams	0	6,038	0	504,694	510,732	0	0	0	510,732
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total General Fund (reportable)	21,891,912	9,655,274	252,781	601,313	32,401,280	136,850	0	136,850	32,538,130
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS									
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
233 Traffic Safety	36,776	172,111	0	75,086	283,973	0	0	0	283,973
234 Transfer Station Road	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
235 Developer Fees	0	34,432	0	0	34,432	0	3,220	3,220	37,652
240 TDA SB821	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241 State Gas Tax	564,874	234,424	0	71,404	870,702	0	51,833	51,833	922,535
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	17,000	0	25,000	42,000	0	0	0	42,000
243 Measure A	564,864	324,797	0	104,870	994,531	0	25,766	25,766	1,020,297
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	5,523	0	0	5,523	0	0	0	5,523
246 Solid Waste	145,801	355,681	0	26,444	527,926	0	0	0	527,926
247 Police Grants	0	40,105	0	97,537	137,642	99,530	0	99,530	237,172
251 Community Development Block Grant	44,415	100,843	0	15,713	160,971	0	4,760	4,760	166,731
252 Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant	0	23,127	0	0	23,127	0	0	0	23,127
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	95,151	0	13,773	108,924	0	0	0	108,924
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	40,306	0	42,886	83,192	0	0	0	83,192
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	217,974	0	320,980	538,954	0	0	0	538,954
561 Successor to Housing Agency	38,861	74,642	0	0	113,503	0	0	0	113,503
Total Special Revenue Funds	1,395,591	1,736,116	0	793,693	3,925,400	99,530	85,579	185,109	4,110,509
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS									
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	4,464	0	0	4,464	0	0	0	4,464
322 Traffic Signalization	0	65	0	0	65	0	0	0	65
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	1,609,900	178,000	0	1,787,900	0	3,469,738	3,469,738	5,257,638
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	2,321	0	0	2,321	0	99	99	2,420
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	35	0	0	35	0	522,095	522,095	522,130
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	37	37
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	299	299	299
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
564 Successor Housing 2002 D TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
565 Successor Housing 2002 E TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Projects Funds	0	1,616,785	178,000	0	1,794,785	0	3,992,268	3,992,268	5,787,053
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS									
611 Equipment Replacement	0	526,593	0	0	526,593	0	0	0	526,593
612 Insurance	9,512,655	786,873	0	0	10,299,528	0	0	0	10,299,528
613 Technology	0	2,818	0	0	2,818	0	0	0	2,818
614 Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Internal Service Funds	9,512,655	1,316,284	0	0	10,828,939	0	0	0	10,828,939
TOTAL CITY	32,800,158	14,324,459	430,781	1,395,006	48,950,404	236,380	4,077,847	4,314,227	53,264,631

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS FY 2013-14 ACTUAL

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out		Capital Outlay	CIP Projects		
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA									
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	0	15,053,557	0	828,174	15,881,731	0	0	0	15,881,731
531 Successor Agency #1 *	0	0	0	112	112	0	0	0	112
532 Successor Agency #2 *	0	11,564	0	36	11,600	0	0	0	11,600
533 Successor Agency #3 *	0	34,642	0	0	34,642	0	0	0	34,642
534 Successor Agency 2002 D TAB Housing *	0	1,519	0	0	1,519	0	0	0	1,519
535 Successor Agency 2002 E TAB Housing *	0	2,415	0	0	2,415	0	0	0	2,415
540 Successor Agency Administration	91,521	370,835	0	60,221	522,577	0	0	0	522,577
541 Successor Agency Other	0	544,513	594,769	0	1,139,282	0	0	0	1,139,282
543 Successor Agency Merged Project Area	0	806,203	0	47,246	853,449	0	0	0	853,449
546 Successor Agency 2004 Series A TAB *	0	220,000	0	4,596	224,596	0	0	0	224,596
548 Successor Agency 2005 Series A TAB MPA	0	0	0	14,004	14,004	0	0	0	14,004
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	2,878,930	0	0	2,878,930	0	0	0	2,878,930
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	0	8,601,524	0	0	8,601,524	0	0	0	8,601,524
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	5,375,576	0	0	5,375,576	0	0	0	5,375,576
562 Successor Agency Housing Balance *	0	23,129	0	0	23,129	0	0	0	23,129
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	91,521	33,924,407	594,769	954,389	35,565,086	0	0	0	35,565,086
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY									
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	15,590,718	387,112	15,977,830	0	0	0	15,977,830
714 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A	0	1,332,657	370,918	0	1,703,575	0	0	0	1,703,575
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	0	1,332,657	15,961,636	387,112	17,681,405	0	0	0	17,681,405
GRAND TOTAL	32,891,679	49,581,523	16,987,186	2,736,507	102,196,895	236,380	4,077,847	4,314,227	106,511,122

* Fund closed June 30, 2014

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS FY 2014-15 PROJECTED

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out		Capital Outlay	CIP Projects		
CITY									
GENERAL FUND									
100 General Fund									
City Council	105,638	41,369	0	0	147,007	0	0	0	147,007
City Clerk	160,589	86,965	0	0	247,554	0	0	0	247,554
City Attorney	0	173,223	0	0	173,223	0	0	0	173,223
City Management	1,467,960	369,256	0	0	1,837,216	0	0	0	1,837,216
Administrative Services	967,607	2,483,897	29,950	0	3,481,454	0	0	0	3,481,454
Community Development:									
Development Services	927,918	436,782	0	0	1,364,700	0	0	0	1,364,700
Public Works	695,213	529,487	0	132,969	1,357,669	0	0	0	1,357,669
Code Compliance	356,103	223,223	0	0	579,326	0	0	0	579,326
Public Safety:									
Police	10,866,641	1,470,647	247,790	0	12,585,078	0	0	0	12,585,078
Fire	6,805,835	955,143	0	0	7,760,978	0	0	0	7,760,978
Non-Departmental	0	4,761,317	0	0	4,761,317	0	0	0	4,761,317
Total General Fund (Fund 100)	22,353,504	11,531,309	277,740	132,969	34,295,522	0	0	0	34,295,522
431 Big League Dreams	0	5,421	0	506,265	511,686	0	0	0	511,686
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total General Fund (reportable)	22,353,504	11,536,730	277,740	639,234	34,807,208	0	0	0	34,807,208
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS									
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
233 Traffic Safety	37,500	162,500	0	76,589	276,589	0	3,000	3,000	279,589
234 Transfer Station Road	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,400	21,400	21,400
235 Developer Fees	0	3,600	0	0	3,600	0	117,500	117,500	121,100
240 TDA SB821	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241 State Gas Tax	651,500	270,000	0	72,833	994,333	0	87,500	87,500	1,081,833
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	22,000	0	25,000	47,000	0	0	0	47,000
243 Measure A	651,500	380,000	0	88,000	1,119,500	0	74,000	74,000	1,193,500
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	4,150	0	0	4,150	0	0	0	4,150
246 Solid Waste	177,500	415,000	0	27,795	620,295	0	0	0	620,295
247 Police Grants	0	102,500	0	0	102,500	0	0	0	102,500
251 Community Development Block Grant	84,000	84,500	0	0	168,500	0	926,500	926,500	1,095,000
252 Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant	0	38,200	0	49,217	87,417	0	0	0	87,417
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	130,000	0	20,000	150,000	0	0	0	150,000
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	111,000	0	0	111,000	0	0	0	111,000
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	325,524	0	329,416	654,940	0	0	0	654,940
561 Successor to Housing Agency	60,150	96,500	0	0	156,650	0	0	0	156,650
Total Special Revenue Funds	1,662,150	2,145,474	0	688,850	4,496,474	0	1,229,900	1,229,900	5,726,374
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS									
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	35,000	0	0	35,000	0	0	0	35,000
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	130,000	178,000	607,042	915,042	0	5,750,000	5,750,000	6,665,042
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	112,280	112,280	112,280
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	297,209	297,209	297,209
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,628	39,628	39,628
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	376,359	376,359	376,359
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
564 Successor Housing 2002 D TAB Housing Bond	0	35,523	0	0	35,523	0	0	0	35,523
565 Successor Housing 2002 E TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Projects Funds	0	200,523	178,000	607,042	985,565	0	6,575,476	6,575,476	7,561,041
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS									
611 Equipment Replacement	0	656,000	0	0	656,000	0	0	0	656,000
612 Insurance	9,039,973	870,775	0	0	9,910,748	0	0	0	9,910,748
613 Technology	0	1,950	0	0	1,950	0	0	0	1,950
614 Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Internal Service Funds	9,039,973	1,528,725	0	0	10,568,698	0	0	0	10,568,698
TOTAL CITY	33,055,627	15,411,452	455,740	1,935,126	50,857,945	0	7,805,376	7,805,376	58,663,321

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS FY 2014-15 PROJECTED

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out		Capital Outlay	CIP Projects		
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA									
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	0	13,126,708	0	1,748,406	14,875,114	0	0	0	14,875,114
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	80,974,826	992,014	0	81,966,840	0	0	0	81,966,840
540 Successor Agency Administration	97,750	392,354	0	587	490,691	0	0	0	490,691
541 Successor Agency Other	0	420,000	625,000	0	1,045,000	0	0	0	1,045,000
543 Successor Agency Merged Project Area	0	0	0	14,784	14,784	0	0	0	14,784
548 Successor Agency 2005 Series A TAB MPA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	509,757	0	94,228	603,985	0	0	0	603,985
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	0	3,117,349	0	0	3,117,349	0	0	0	3,117,349
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	161,000	0	0	161,000	0	0	0	161,000
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	97,750	98,701,994	1,617,014	1,858,005	102,274,763	0	0	0	102,274,763
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY									
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	93,529,004	376,288	93,905,292	0	0	0	93,905,292
714 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A	0	0	357,614	0	357,614	0	0	0	357,614
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	0	0	93,886,618	376,288	94,262,906	0	0	0	94,262,906
GRAND TOTAL	33,153,377	114,113,446	95,959,372	4,169,419	247,395,614	0	7,805,376	7,805,376	255,200,990

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS FY 2015-16 ADOPTED

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out		Capital Outlay	CIP Projects		
CITY									
GENERAL FUND									
100 General Fund									
City Council	126,540	40,900	0	0	167,440	0	0	0	167,440
City Clerk	182,727	64,825	0	0	247,552	0	0	0	247,552
City Attorney	0	128,000	0	0	128,000	0	0	0	128,000
City Management	1,583,497	348,064	0	0	1,931,561	0	0	0	1,931,561
Administrative Services	1,167,772	2,583,598	29,948	0	3,781,318	0	0	0	3,781,318
Community Development:									
Development Services	1,239,422	390,336	0	0	1,629,758	0	0	0	1,629,758
Public Works	827,633	645,072	0	139,135	1,611,840	0	0	0	1,611,840
Code Compliance	389,900	208,307	0	0	598,207	0	0	0	598,207
Public Safety:									
Police	12,135,839	1,385,284	247,791	0	13,768,914	0	0	0	13,768,914
Fire	7,480,416	791,237	0	0	8,271,653	0	0	0	8,271,653
Non-Departmental	0	1,248,875	0	0	1,248,875	0	0	0	1,248,875
Total General Fund (Fund 100)	25,133,746	7,834,498	277,739	139,135	33,385,118	0	0	0	33,385,118
431 Big League Dreams	0	6,500	0	501,988	508,488	0	0	0	508,488
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total General Fund (reportable)	25,133,746	7,840,998	277,739	641,123	33,893,606	0	0	0	33,893,606
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS									
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
233 Traffic Safety	86,690	138,000	0	85,069	309,759	0	27,663	27,663	337,422
234 Transfer Station Road	0	0	0	0	0	0	200,000	200,000	200,000
235 Developer Fees	0	3,600	0	0	3,600	0	307,526	307,526	311,126
240 TDA SB821	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241 State Gas Tax	673,673	202,739	0	87,783	964,195	0	1,383,614	1,383,614	2,347,809
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	25,000	0	25,000	50,000	0	0	0	50,000
243 Measure A	673,673	333,301	0	112,000	1,118,974	0	1,010,000	1,010,000	2,128,974
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	4,500	0	0	4,500	0	0	0	4,500
246 Solid Waste	182,702	438,350	0	32,236	653,288	0	0	0	653,288
247 Police Grants	0	13,700	0	86,300	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
251 Community Development Block Grant	90,623	85,000	0	0	175,623	0	490,000	490,000	665,623
252 Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	271,562	0	299,990	571,552	0	0	0	571,552
561 Successor to Housing Agency	57,354	345,175	0	0	402,529	0	0	0	402,529
Total Special Revenue Funds	1,764,715	1,860,927	0	728,378	4,354,020	0	3,418,803	3,418,803	7,772,823
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS									
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	5,000	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	5,000
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	130,000	178,000	0	308,000	0	3,787,797	3,787,797	4,095,797
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	183,268	183,268	183,268
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	159,263	159,263	159,263
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	170,988	170,988	170,988
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	123,630	123,630	123,630
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	461,712	461,712	461,712
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000	20,000	20,000
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000	250,000
564 Successor Housing 2002 D TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
565 Successor Housing 2002 E TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Projects Funds	0	135,000	178,000	0	313,000	0	5,156,658	5,156,658	5,469,658
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS									
611 Equipment Replacement	0	600,000	0	0	600,000	0	0	0	600,000
612 Insurance	5,387,317	1,137,000	0	0	6,524,317	0	0	0	6,524,317
613 Technology	0	1,500	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	1,500
614 Facilities	0	175,000	0	0	175,000	0	0	0	175,000
Total Internal Service Funds	5,387,317	1,913,500	0	0	7,300,817	0	0	0	7,300,817
TOTAL CITY	32,285,778	11,750,425	455,739	1,369,501	45,861,443	0	8,575,461	8,575,461	54,436,904

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS FY 2015-16 ADOPTED

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out		Capital Outlay	CIP Projects		
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA									
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	0	8,128,872	0	7,881,183	16,010,055	0	0	0	16,010,055
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	3,335,558	0	3,335,558	0	0	0	3,335,558
540 Successor Agency Administration	99,097	328,424	0	0	427,521	0	0	0	427,521
541 Successor Agency Other	0	476,477	656,000	0	1,132,477	0	0	0	1,132,477
543 Successor Agency Merged Project Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
548 Successor Agency 2005 Series A TAB MPA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	580,791	0	0	580,791	0	0	0	580,791
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	0	1,597,918	0	0	1,597,918	0	0	0	1,597,918
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	165,000	0	0	165,000	0	0	0	165,000
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	99,097	11,277,482	3,991,558	7,881,183	23,249,320	0	0	0	23,249,320
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY									
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	8,577,160	380,376	8,957,536	0	0	0	8,957,536
714 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A	0	0	358,960	0	358,960	0	0	0	358,960
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	0	0	8,936,120	380,376	9,316,496	0	0	0	9,316,496
GRAND TOTAL	32,384,875	23,027,907	13,383,417	9,631,060	78,427,259	0	8,575,461	8,575,461	87,002,720

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS FY 2016-17 ADOPTED

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out		Capital Outlay	CIP Projects		
CITY									
GENERAL FUND									
100 General Fund									
City Council	128,776	40,900	0	0	169,676	0	0	0	169,676
City Clerk	196,988	64,825	0	0	261,813	0	0	0	261,813
City Attorney	0	128,000	0	0	128,000	0	0	0	128,000
City Management	1,710,592	356,427	0	0	2,067,019	0	0	0	2,067,019
Administrative Services	1,387,908	2,725,893	29,948	0	4,143,749	0	0	0	4,143,749
Community Development:									
Development Services	1,324,846	391,140	0	0	1,715,986	0	0	0	1,715,986
Public Works	856,657	644,525	0	139,135	1,640,317	0	0	0	1,640,317
Code Compliance	417,022	210,338	0	0	627,360	0	0	0	627,360
Public Safety:									
Police	12,597,441	1,407,536	247,791	0	14,252,768	0	0	0	14,252,768
Fire	7,827,302	804,208	0	0	8,631,510	0	0	0	8,631,510
Non-Departmental	0	1,250,612	0	0	1,250,612	0	0	0	1,250,612
Total General Fund (Fund 100)	26,447,532	8,024,404	277,739	139,135	34,888,810	0	0	0	34,888,810
431 Big League Dreams	0	6,500	0	501,681	508,181	0	0	0	508,181
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total General Fund (reportable)	26,447,532	8,030,904	277,739	640,816	35,396,991	0	0	0	35,396,991
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS									
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
233 Traffic Safety	91,382	138,000	0	86,770	316,152	0	0	0	316,152
234 Transfer Station Road	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
235 Developer Fees	0	3,700	0	0	3,700	0	0	0	3,700
240 TDA SB821	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241 State Gas Tax	721,340	202,746	0	89,537	1,013,623	0	1,320,000	1,320,000	2,333,623
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	25,000	0	25,000	50,000	0	0	0	50,000
243 Measure A	721,340	249,745	0	112,000	1,083,085	0	150,000	150,000	1,233,085
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	4,500	0	0	4,500	0	0	0	4,500
246 Solid Waste	194,174	438,350	0	32,882	665,406	0	0	0	665,406
247 Police Grants	0	13,700	0	86,300	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
251 Community Development Block Grant	96,740	85,000	0	0	181,740	0	344,353	344,353	526,093
252 Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	271,562	0	299,990	571,552	0	0	0	571,552
561 Successor to Housing Agency	61,076	52,175	0	0	113,251	0	0	0	113,251
Total Special Revenue Funds	1,886,052	1,484,478	0	732,479	4,103,009	0	2,814,353	2,814,353	6,917,362
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS									
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	5,000	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	5,000
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	130,000	160,426	0	290,426	0	8,789,848	8,789,848	9,080,274
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	450,000	450,000	450,000
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	180,000	180,000	180,000
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000	250,000
564 Successor Housing 2002 D TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
565 Successor Housing 2002 E TAB Housing Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Projects Funds	0	135,000	160,426	0	295,426	0	9,669,848	9,669,848	9,965,274
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS									
611 Equipment Replacement	0	495,000	0	0	495,000	0	0	0	495,000
612 Insurance	5,605,088	1,158,000	0	0	6,763,088	0	0	0	6,763,088
613 Technology	0	131,500	0	0	131,500	0	0	0	131,500
614 Facilities	0	75,000	0	0	75,000	0	0	0	75,000
Total Internal Service Funds	5,605,088	1,859,500	0	0	7,464,588	0	0	0	7,464,588
TOTAL CITY	33,938,672	11,509,882	438,165	1,373,295	47,260,014	0	12,484,201	12,484,201	59,744,215

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS FY 2016-17 ADOPTED

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out		Capital Outlay	CIP Projects		
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA								0	0
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	0	8,123,525	0	7,193,322	15,316,847	0	0	0	15,316,847
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	3,259,758	0	3,259,758	0	0	0	3,259,758
540 Successor Agency Administration	106,878	329,564	0	0	436,442	0	0	0	436,442
541 Successor Agency Other	0	323,489	690,400	0	1,013,889	0	0	0	1,013,889
543 Successor Agency Merged Project Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
548 Successor Agency 2005 Series A TAB MPA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	563,218	0	0	563,218	0	0	0	563,218
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	0	400,000	0	0	400,000	0	0	0	400,000
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	165,000	0	0	165,000	0	0	0	165,000
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	106,878	9,904,796	3,950,158	7,193,322	21,155,154	0	0	0	21,155,154
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY									
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	8,570,432	373,889	8,944,321	0	0	0	8,944,321
714 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A	0	0	359,559	0	359,559	0	0	0	359,559
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	0	0	8,929,991	373,889	9,303,880	0	0	0	9,303,880
GRAND TOTAL	34,045,550	21,414,678	13,318,314	8,940,506	77,719,048	0	12,484,201	12,484,201	90,203,249

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

OPERATING TRANSFERS SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS

FUND	FY 2015-16	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2016-17	Purpose
	Transfers In	Transfers Out	Transfers In	Transfers Out	
100 General Fund	\$ 85,069	-	86,770	-	Labor reimbursement
100 General Fund	87,783	-	89,537	-	Labor reimbursement
100 General Fund	112,000	-	112,000	-	Labor reimbursement
100 General Fund	32,236	-	32,882	-	Admin overhead
100 General Fund	86,300	-	86,300	-	Labor reimbursement
100 General Fund	115,150	-	115,150	-	Labor reimbursement
100 General Fund	53,960	-	53,960	-	Admin overhead
100 General Fund	-	139,135	-	139,135	Maintenance support costs
Total - General Fund	572,498	139,135	576,599	139,135	
233 Traffic Safety	-	85,069	-	86,770	Labor reimbursement
241 Gas Tax	65,440	-	65,440	-	Labor reimbursement
241 Gas Tax	-	87,783	-	89,537	Labor reimbursement
241 Gas Tax	12,500	-	12,500	-	Labor reimbursement
Total - Gas Tax	77,940	87,783	77,940	89,537	
242 Air Quality Management	-	25,000	-	25,000	Labor reimbursement
243 Measure A	65,440	-	65,440	-	Labor reimbursement
243 Measure A	12,500	-	12,500	-	Labor reimbursement
243 Measure A	-	112,000	-	112,000	Labor reimbursement
Total - Measure A	77,940	112,000	77,940	112,000	
246 Solid Waste	-	32,236	-	32,882	Admin overhead
247 Police Grants	-	86,300	-	86,300	Labor reimbursement
261 Landscape/Lighting District	-	115,150	-	115,150	Labor reimbursement
261 Landscape/Lighting District	-	53,960	-	53,960	Admin overhead
261 Landscape/Lighting District	-	65,440	-	65,440	Labor reimbursement
261 Landscape/Lighting District	-	65,440	-	65,440	Labor reimbursement
261 Landscape/Lighting District	139,135	-	139,135	-	Maintenance support costs
Total - Landscape/Lighting District	139,135	299,990	139,135	299,990	
431 Big League Dreams	-	501,988	-	501,681	Bond payment
491 Public Financing Authority	-	380,376	-	373,889	Bond payment
491 Public Financing Authority	501,988	-	501,681	-	Bond payment
Total - Public Financing Authority	501,988	380,376	501,681	373,889	
530 Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	-	490,000	-	490,000	ROPS admin expenditures
530 Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	-	330,625	-	338,564	Other ROPS expenditures
530 Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	-	7,060,558	-	6,364,758	ROPS bond payments
Total - Redevelop Oblig Retirement	-	7,881,183	-	7,193,322	
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	7,060,558	-	6,364,758	-	ROPS bond payments
540 Successor Agency Admin	490,000	-	490,000	-	ROPS admin expenditures
541 Successor Agency Other	330,625	-	338,564	-	Other ROPS expenditures
714 2004 Series A LOB	380,376	-	373,889	-	Bond payment
TOTALS	\$ 9,631,060	9,631,060	8,940,506	8,940,506	

GENERAL FUND

- Financial Summary – General Fund (Fund 100)
- General Fund Revenues
- General Fund Expenditures
- Departmental Budgets:
 - City Council
 - City Clerk
 - City Attorney
 - City Management:
 - City Manager
 - Economic Development
 - Human Resources
 - Marketing
 - Administrative Services:
 - Finance
 - Management Information Systems
 - Risk Management
 - Community Development:
 - Development Services:
 - Planning
 - Building and Safety
 - Engineering
 - Public Works:
 - Public Maintenance
 - Recreation
 - Graffiti
 - Code Compliance
 - Public Safety:
 - Police Department:
 - Administration
 - Field Services
 - Investigation Services
 - Emergency Communications
 - Community Services
 - Animal Control
 - Police Cadet
 - Fire Department:
 - Administration
 - Suppression
 - Prevention
 - Paramedic Services
 - Disaster Preparedness
 - Non-Departmental:
 - Non-Departmental
 - Community Organizations



FINANCIAL SUMMARY - GENERAL FUND (FUND 100)

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	% Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17	% Change FY 16 to FY 17
BEGINNING BALANCE	10,088,095	14,741,855	12,655,462	-2,086,393	-14.20%	12,672,519	17,057	0.13%
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES								
Taxes	25,010,769	25,484,543	26,840,386	1,355,843	5.30%	28,005,386	1,165,000	4.34%
Licenses and permits	969,943	1,080,250	1,113,000	32,750	3.00%	1,155,000	42,000	3.77%
Charges for services	3,440,479	3,732,194	3,841,500	109,306	2.90%	4,102,310	260,810	6.79%
Special assessments	5,257,896	52,874	65,000	12,126	22.90%	75,000	10,000	15.38%
Fines and forfeitures	190,053	115,100	160,000	44,900	39.00%	175,000	15,000	9.38%
Intergovernmental revenue	60,948	308,805	20,000	-288,805	-93.50%	25,000	5,000	25.00%
Use of money and property	330,668	263,900	152,500	-111,400	-42.20%	157,500	5,000	3.28%
Other revenues	833,552	676,830	637,291	-39,539	-5.80%	637,291	0	0.00%
Transfers in	586,850	494,633	572,498	77,865	15.70%	576,599	4,101	0.72%
Total revenues and other sources	36,681,158	32,209,129	33,402,175	1,193,046	3.70%	34,909,086	1,506,911	4.51%
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES								
Salaries and benefits	21,891,912	22,353,504	25,133,746	2,780,242	12.40%	26,447,532	1,313,786	5.23%
Operations	9,649,236	11,531,309	7,834,498	-3,696,811	-32.10%	8,024,404	189,906	2.42%
Debt service	252,781	277,740	277,739	-1	0.00%	277,739	0	0.00%
Transfers out	96,619	132,969	139,135	6,166	4.60%	139,135	0	0.00%
Capital outlay	136,850	0	0	0		0	0	
CIP projects	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Total expenditures and other uses	32,027,398	34,295,522	33,385,118	-910,404	-2.70%	34,888,810	1,503,692	4.50%
Net increase (decrease)	4,653,760	-2,086,393	17,057	2,103,450	-100.80%	20,276	3,219	18.87%
ENDING BALANCE	14,741,855	12,655,462	12,672,519	17,057	0.10%	12,692,795	20,276	0.16%

Description: The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City of Cathedral City and is used to account for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from general taxes (property, sales, transactions and use, utility users, transient occupancy and franchise fees), licenses and permits, fines and forfeits, intergovernmental revenues, use of money and property (interest and rents), other revenues and interfund transfers.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$17,057, or 0.13%, to \$12,672,519 as of June 30, 2016 and increase \$20,276, or 0.16%, to \$12,692,795 as of June 30, 2017.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

The City of Cathedral City's annual revenues are derived from taxes, licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeits, intergovernmental revenue, use of money and property, other miscellaneous revenues and interfund transfers in. Taxes are the largest component of the City's revenue and represent approximately 80% of the total revenue expected to be received in the next two fiscal years. Sales-related taxes (sales and use tax/transactions and use tax) represent the largest category of taxes received at approximately 52% while property-related taxes account for another 22%.

Assumptions used in projecting revenues for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 were based on historical and economic trends, and any known activity changes, informed/expert judgment and estimates from the state of California and Riverside County.

SALES AND USE TAX

California law requires taxes be paid on in-state purchases, and also requires taxes to be paid on items purchased out-of-state for use in California. Tax collected by the retailer here in California is called sales tax, and the retailer is responsible for reporting and paying the tax to the state via the State Board of Equalization. When an out-of-state or online retailer doesn't collect the tax for an item delivered to California, the purchaser may owe "use tax," which is a tax on the use, storage, or consumption of personal property in California. Taxpayers can report and pay their use tax on their California income tax returns; registered sellers report their use tax on their sales and use tax returns.

The current sales and use tax rate for Riverside County is 8.00% and is broken down as follows:

○ State General Fund	3.9375%
○ State Local Revenue Fund (1991)	0.5000%
○ State Local Public Safety Fund (1993)	0.5000%
○ State Fiscal Recovery Fund (2004)	0.2500%
○ State Local Revenue Fund (2011)	1.0625%
○ State Education Protection Account (2013 – 2016)	0.2500%
○ City/County Local Tax	1.0000%
○ Riverside County Transportation Commission (Measure A)	<u>0.5000%</u>
Total Rate	<u>8.0000%</u>

In November 1993, California voters passed Proposition 172, which permanently extended the one-half cent state sales tax that was originally approved in 1991. The legislation required that the proceeds of the additional sales tax be diverted from the state to the cities and counties to fund public safety programs.

Proposition 57, the Economic Recovery Bond Act, was approved by California voters in March 2004. This proposition authorized the issuance of up to \$15 billion in net bond proceeds to refinance the state's budget deficit. Sales tax revenues were pledged as the revenue source for repaying the bonds. As such, the state withheld 25% of the local government's portion of the sales tax (0.25% of the 1.00% to be allocated). The state would then "backfill" the same amount from property taxes previously allocated to local schools, to make the local government "whole." The state replaced the local one-quarter percent sales tax rate with a state wide one-quarter percent sales tax rate dedicated to bond repayment. The state's general fund would repay the local schools to backfill the property taxes paid to the local governments. This is referred to as the "triple flip." The California Department of Finance expects the Economic Recovery Bonds to be paid off ("defeased") in July 2015. According to law, the full 1 percent local rate will then return on January 1, 2016 and the 0.25 percent State Fiscal Recovery Fund rate will end. The final payment under the "triple flip" is expected to be received by the City in August 2016.

Existing law, enacted by Chapter 15 of the Statutes of 2011, provides that a felony is a crime that is punishable by death, by imprisonment in the state prison, or, notwithstanding any other provision of law, by imprisonment in a

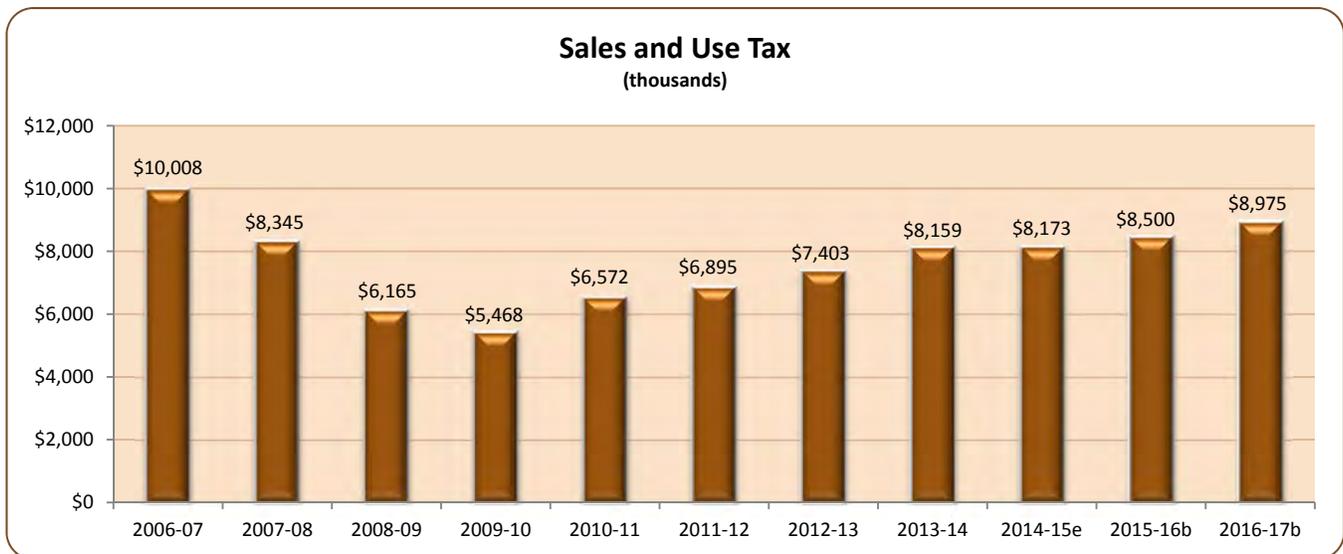
GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

county jail for more than one year. Existing law provides that these provisions shall become operative no earlier than July 1, 2011, and only upon the creation of a community corrections grant program to assist in implementing the act and upon an appropriation to fund the grant program. California Assembly Bill (AB) 118 established the Community Corrections Grant Program for the purpose of funding various changes to the criminal justice system as required by Chapter 15 of the Statutes of 2011. The bill created the Local Revenue Fund 2011 in the State Treasury. The State General Fund previously received 5% of the total sales and use tax rate. Upon passage of AB 118, 1.0625% of the State General Fund allocation was designated to partially fund this new program.

Voters approved Proposition 30, the Schools and Local Public Safety Protection Act, in November 2012. Part of Proposition 30 temporarily increases the state's sales tax rate 0.25% beginning January 1, 2013 and ending December 31, 2016. The additional revenues result in an increase to the minimum guarantee for schools and community colleges. Monies are deposited into the state's newly created Education Protection Account to support school districts, county offices of education, charter schools and community college districts.

In 1988 voters approved Measure A, Riverside County's half-cent sales tax for transportation. Funds go back to each of three districts: Western Riverside County, the Coachella Valley, and Palo Verde, in proportion to what they contribute. In 2002, Measure A was extended by Riverside County voters. Now, Measure A will continue to fund transportation improvements through 2039.

The State Board of Equalization administers the sales tax and remits it to local governments: 30% for the first month of each quarter, another 30% the following month, and 40% at the end of the quarter, which includes a "clean-up" payment received in the first month following quarter end. The backfill portion is remitted only twice a year, in January and May, with a final "clean-up" in January of the following fiscal year.



Sales tax represents the City of Cathedral City's single largest revenue source. Of the nine industry categories, the automotive category (dealers and supplies) generally accounts for over 47% of total taxable transactions.

Sales tax revenue has been steadily increasing since the low point in FY 2009-10. Although not reaching its pre-recession levels as yet, the steady growth has been a good sign. Sales tax is projected at \$8.5 million for FY 2015-16 and \$8.975 million for FY 2016-17. This represents an increase of \$327,000, or 4.0% from FY 2014-15 year-end estimates to FY 2015-16 projections and an additional increase of \$450,000, or 5.3%, to FY 2016-17 projections. Sales and use taxes account for 31.6% and 32.0% of total General Fund tax revenues projected for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17, respectively.

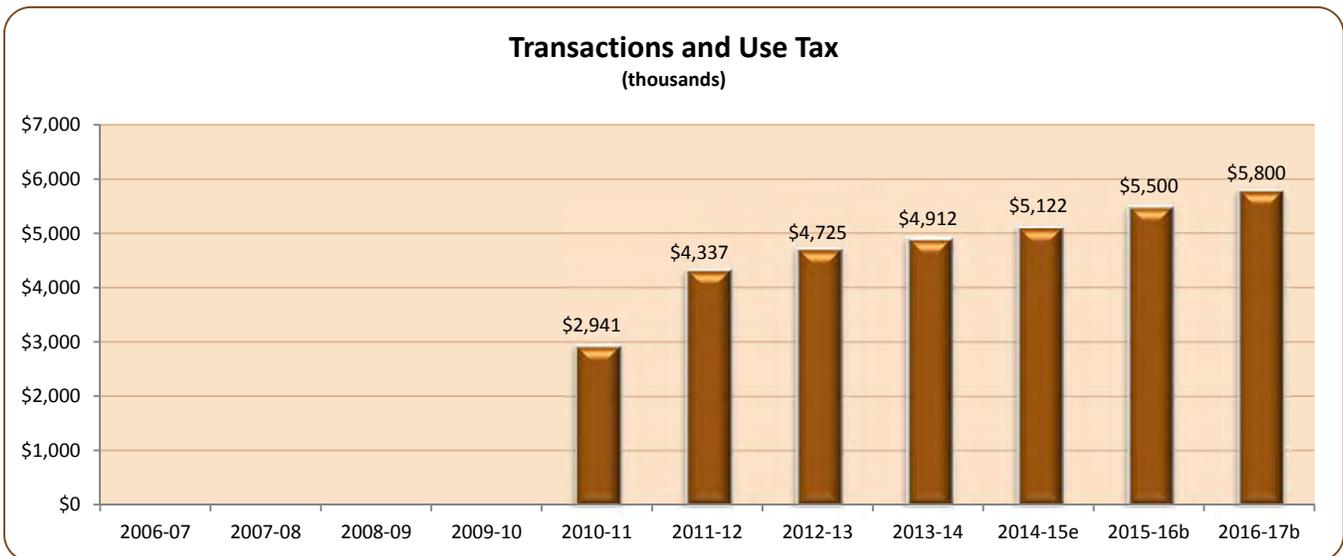
GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX

In June 2010, Cathedral City voters passed Measure H, which established a 1% transactions and use tax on all retailers doing business within the City for five years from the date it first takes effect. In June 2014, Cathedral City voters passed Measure B, which approved the continuation of the tax until repealed by the voters.

The tax proceeds are to be deposited in the City's general fund to be used for general governmental purposes, such as City operations, police and fire services, street sweeping and repair, paramedics, parks and recreation, emergency response services, capital projects and other essential services

It is estimated that transactions and use tax revenues will be \$5.1 million in FY 2014-15. Projections for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 are \$5.5 million and \$5.8 million, respectively.



PROPERTY TAX

A property tax of 1% is imposed on the value of real property (land and permanently attached improvements such as buildings) and tangible personal property (movable property) located within the state. In 1986, California voters passed a constitutional amendment (Article XIII A of the State Constitution), which provided an exception to the 1% limitation. Local governments and school districts may increase the percentage above 1% to finance the issuance of general obligation bonds. However, a local election must be held in which the voters approve the bond issuance by a two-thirds majority.

The increase in the assessed valuation of property that has not changed ownership is limited by Proposition 13 to the increase in the California Price Index or a maximum of 2% per year. Property that has changed ownership, has been substantially altered, newly constructed, state assessed, or is personal property is assessed at the full market value in the first year and is subject to the 2% maximum in subsequent years.

The City of Cathedral City participates in the Teeter Plan, an alternative method for property tax apportionment without regard for delinquencies. Under the Teeter Plan, the City's current secured property tax apportionment is increased by the taxes that were typically delinquent. In exchange, the City gave up any claim to future penalties and interest associated with those delinquencies. In 2005, the County of Riverside removed supplemental property taxes from the Teeter Plan. The supplemental taxes are now recorded as revenue when received, as are any associated penalties and interest on delinquencies related to those taxes. The secured property tax roll

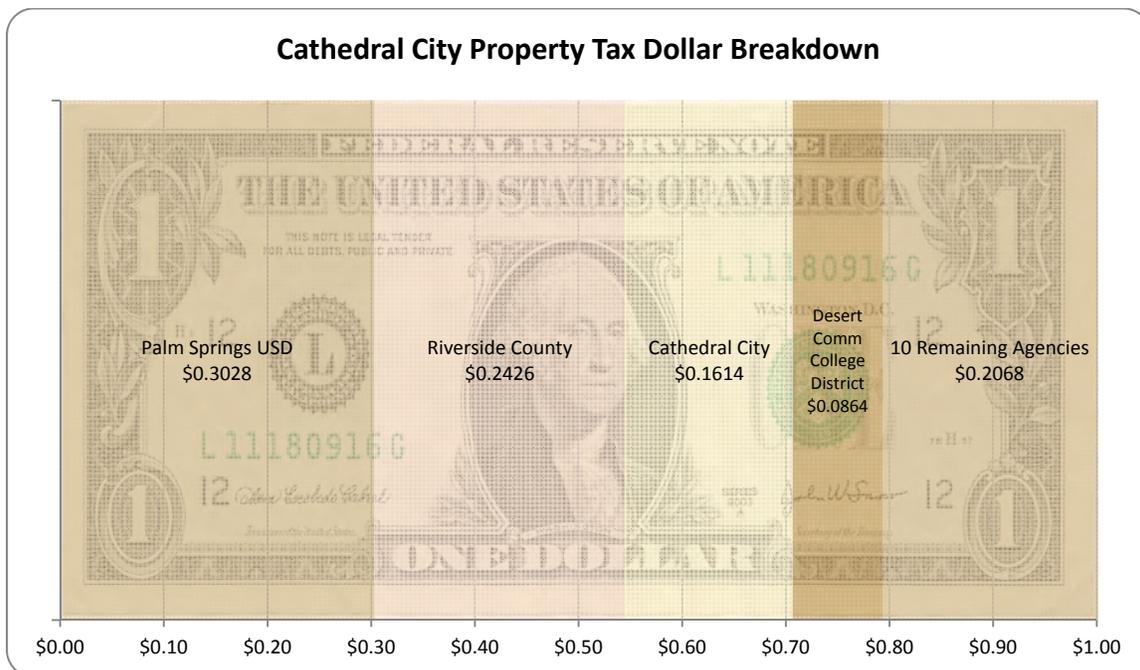
GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

remains on the Teeter Plan. Taxes are remitted to the City by the County of Riverside as follows: 30% Advance (December); Collection No. 1 (January); 10% Advance (April); Collection No. 2 (May); and Collection No. 3 (July).

The City also received property taxes by way of the motor vehicle license fee (VLF), or automobile in-lieu tax. The VLF was permanently reduced from 2% to 0.65% by the state legislature in 2004. Monies lost from this rate reduction were to be replaced by property taxes on a dollar for dollar basis. Subsequent to FY 2005, each local government's property tax in lieu of VLF was to increase annually based on the growth in the gross assessed valuation in that jurisdiction.

The Riverside County Assessor showed an increase in assessed property values for the City of Cathedral City for the first time since FY 2008-09. From FY 2012-13 to FY 2013-14, Cathedral City assessed property values increased \$170.6 million, or 5.0%. The median home selling price has increased from the low of \$137,000 in February 2012 to \$226,000 in February 2015, a 65% increase. However, this is still well below the median home selling price of \$377,000 in August 2006. The significant drop in home resale prices has dramatically reduced supplemental property tax revenues. Supplemental property taxes are calculated based on the difference between the current value of a property and the resale value of the property. Typically, property values increase as a property is resold. Although there has been some recovery in home resale values, supplemental property tax revenue remains at a low level.

Many residents believe that property tax fully funds local government costs. The reality is that the City of Cathedral City only receives approximately 16 cents out of every property tax dollar paid by City residents. This is less than the amount received by the Palm Springs Unified School District (30.28 cents) and Riverside County (24.26 cents) as shown below.



Revenues from property taxes, including the additional property taxes resulting from the property tax in lieu of VLF discussed previously, are projected at \$5.96 million for FY 2015-16 and \$6.275 million for FY 2016-17. This represents an increase of \$388,000, or 7.0% from FY 2014-15 year-end estimates to FY 2015-16 projections and an additional increase of \$315,000, or 5.3%, to FY 2016-17 projections. Property taxes account for 22.2% and 22.4% of total General Fund tax revenues projected for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17, respectively.

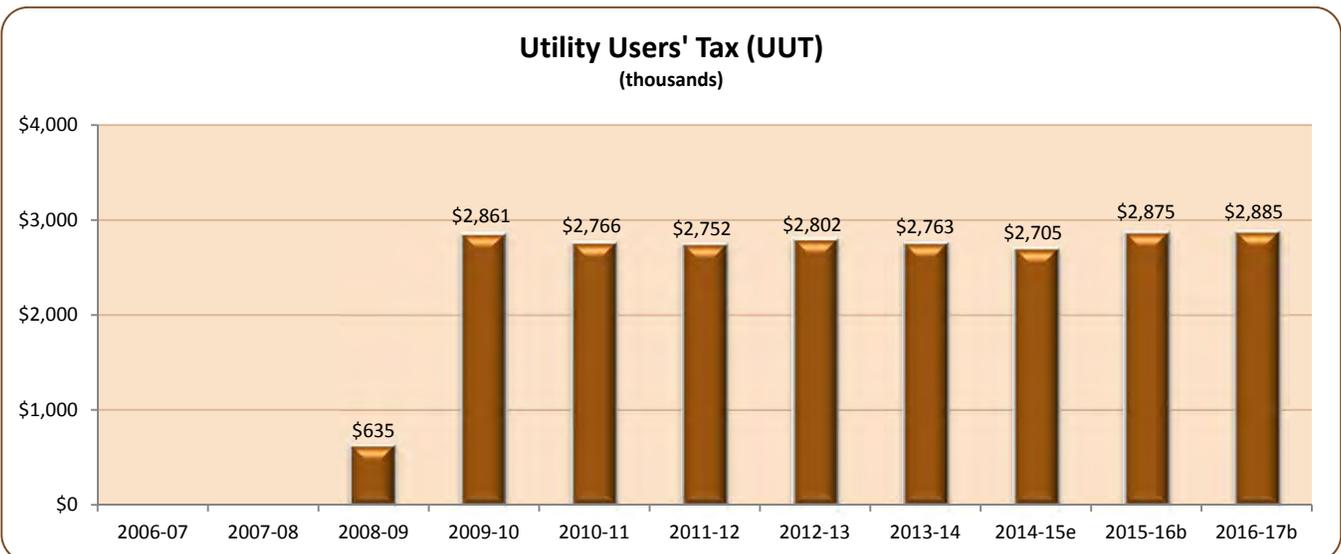
GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued



UTILITY USERS' TAX

The City adopted its Utility Users' Tax (UUT) in 2008. The City of Cathedral City imposes a UUT rate of 3% on the use of telecommunications, cable, electricity (including cogenerated), gas, and solid waste.

Southern California Edison is the predominant energy provider and accounts for approximately 50% of the UUT received. UUT is received on a monthly basis from the various providers. UUT revenues are projected to remain stable over the next budget cycle. Therefore, revenues are projected at \$2.875 million and \$2.885 million for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17, respectively. This represents a increase of \$170,000, or 6.3% from FY 2014-15 year-end estimates to FY 2015-16 projections with a \$10,000 (0.3%) increase projected for FY 2016-17. UUT accounts for 10.7% and 10.3% of total General Fund tax revenues projected for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17, respectively.

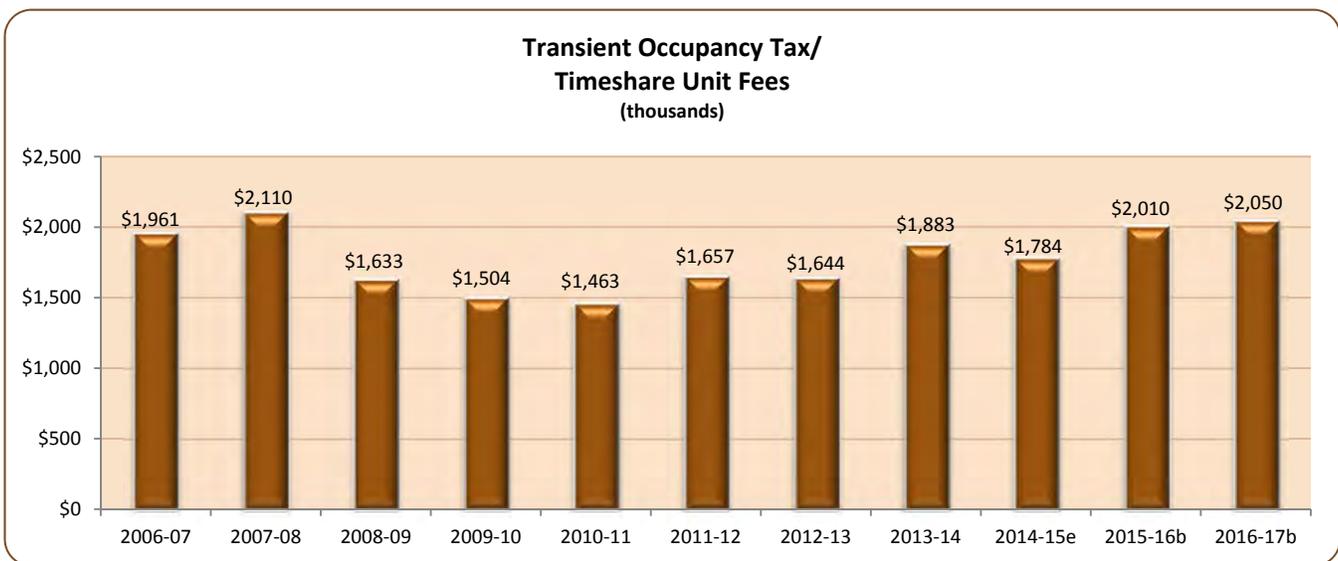


GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

TRANSIENT OCCUPANCY TAX/TIMESHARE UNIT FEES

Transient occupancy tax (TOT) is imposed on persons staying 30 days or less in a hotel within the City limits. Effective January 1, 2007, the TOT rate was increased to 12% of the rent charged by the operator. Cathedral City receives the majority of its total TOT from the six hotels currently located within the City. The City also receives small amounts of TOT from RV parks, timeshares (non-owner stays) and vacation rentals.

The economic recession directly affected the City's income from TOT. The City received TOT of \$2.1 million in FY 2007-08 at its peak and then it slowly decreased to \$1.46 million in FY 2010-11, its lowest amount. However, with the economic rebound, TOT has steadily increased from that low point. FY 2013-14 showed an increase of \$200,000 (14.5%) to \$1.88 million over FY 2012-13 and is expected to decrease \$99,000 to \$1.78 million in FY 2014-15. Revenues for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 are projected to increase to almost pre-recession levels of approximately \$2.01 million and \$2.05 million, respectively.



FRANCHISE FEES

Overall franchise fees have generally remained stable. These fees represent approximately 5.9% and 5.8% of total General Fund revenues for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17, respectively.

Utilities. The City grants a franchise to utility companies for the use of City streets and rights-of-way. The Public Utility Commission (PUC) limited electric and gas franchise fees to 2% and cable franchise fees to 5% of gross receipts. Any growth in franchise revenues would be as a result of utility rate increases imposed by the electric, gas, and cable companies. Currently, the City collects electric franchise fees from Southern California Edison and gas franchise fees from The Gas Company at the rate of 2% of gross receipts arising from use, operation or possession of the franchise, and cable franchise fees from Time Warner Cable, Inc. at the rate of 5% of gross receipts. The electric and gas franchise fees are paid annually while the cable franchise fees are paid on a quarterly basis. Franchise fees from utilities account for approximately 58% of total franchise fees.

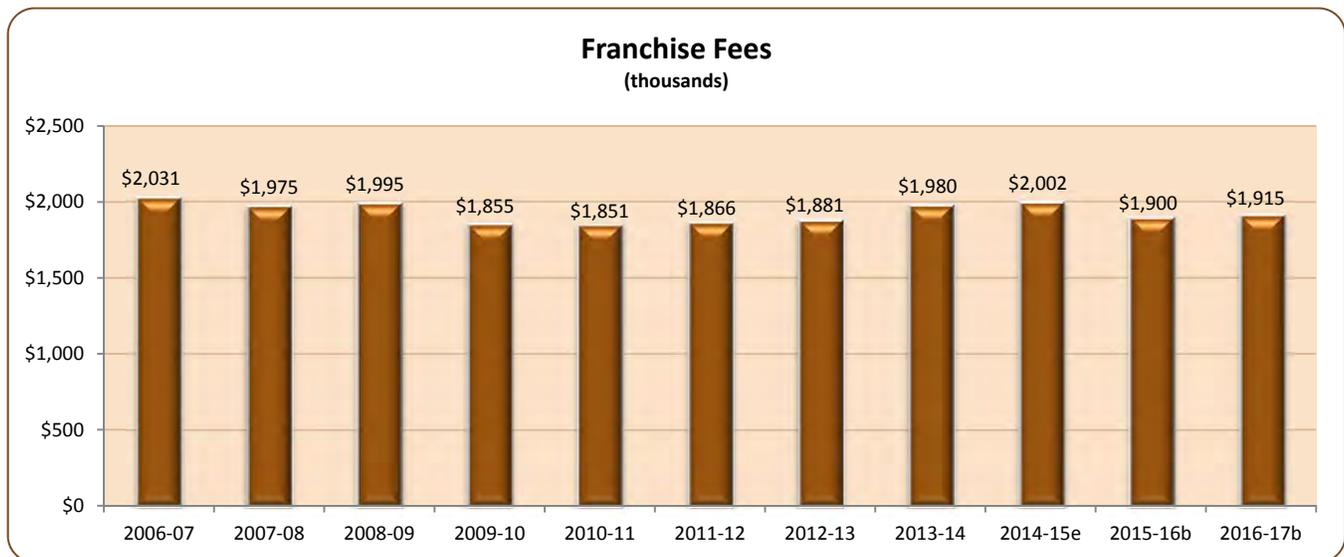
Trash. The City also charges a solid waste hauler's franchise fee. The current franchise agreement is with Burrtec Waste Industries, Inc. The current franchise rate is 12% of gross receipts payable monthly to the City. Franchise fees from trash generally account for approximately 39% of total franchise fees.

Transportation. The City has granted Sunline Transit Agency use of the public right of way for bus shelters within the City. In August 2007, a 5-year agreement was approved whereby Sunline Transit Agency would pay the City

GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

\$25 per month per shelter in Cathedral City where advertising panels are sold. The agreement includes a 5-year option at the end of the initial term. Revenue generated from this agreement has been reduced from years past since Sunline Transit Agency reduced the number of bus shelters within the City from 27 to 20. Franchise fees from transportation account for approximately 0.5% of total franchise fees.

Towing. In January 2014, the City awarded towing contracts to Southwest Towing, Inc. and Mohica Towing, Inc. for the purpose of satisfying the City's ongoing towing needs. The initial agreement was for a 3-year period, and provided for two additional 3-year extensions. Franchise fees, which are paid annually, represent the amount necessary to reimburse the City for its actual and reasonable costs associated with the towing program.



CHARGES FOR SERVICES

The City of Cathedral City has the general authority to impose fees or charges for services. Charges for services are distinguished from taxes in two principal ways: (1) the amount of the fee may not exceed the estimated reasonable cost of providing the particular service or facility for which the fee is charged; and (2) the service or facility for which the fee is charged bears a relationship to the person or entity paying the fee.

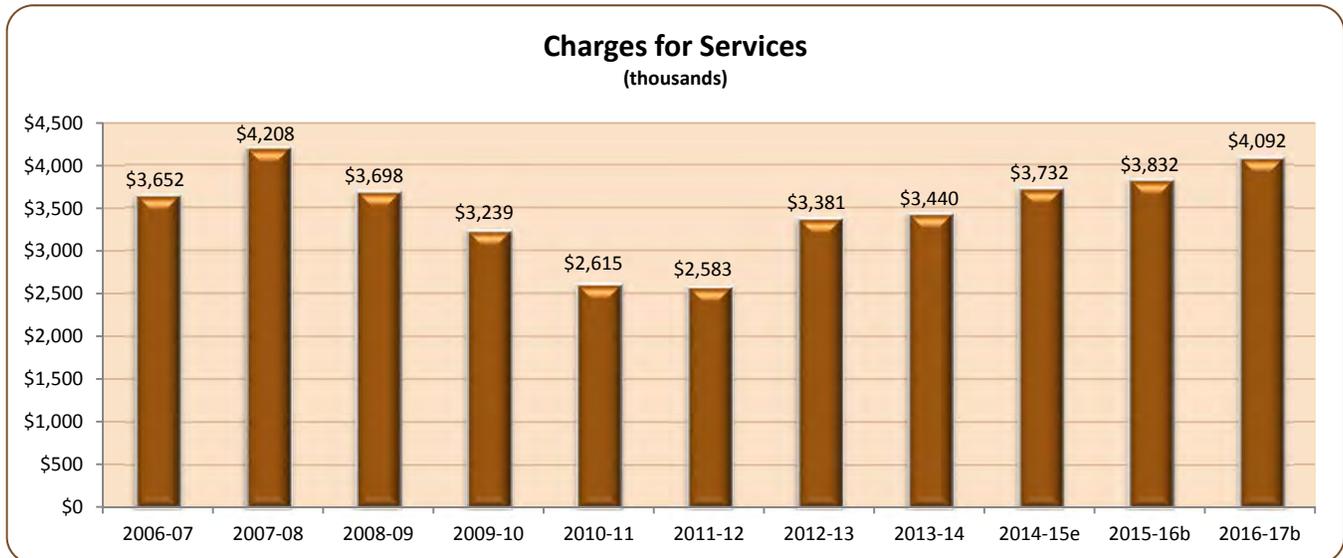
The City's charges for services include: plan check fees and other services provided by the Planning, Building and Engineering Divisions related to zoning and conditional use permits; fingerprinting, false alarms, police reports, jail booking fees, police dispatch and police department reimbursements for the Police Department; fire inspection, fire plan checks, alarm response, paramedic response, smoke alarm inspection fees, abatement code enforcement fees, and fire department reimbursements for the Fire Department; and administrative support and other labor reimbursements.

The City reviews its user fees and charges annually and submits any changes to City Council for approval. User fees and charges were last revised effective March 1, 2007. A new fee study was undertaken during FY 2009-10, but the results were never finalized.

Revenues from charges for services are projected at \$3.83 million for FY 2015-16 and \$4.09 million for FY 2016-17. This represents an increase of \$100,000, or 2.7% from FY 2014-15 year-end estimates to FY 2015-16 projections and an additional increase of \$260,000, or 6.8%, to FY 2015-17 projections. The fluctuations in total revenues from year to year are generally related to the level of reimbursements received (e.g., administrative

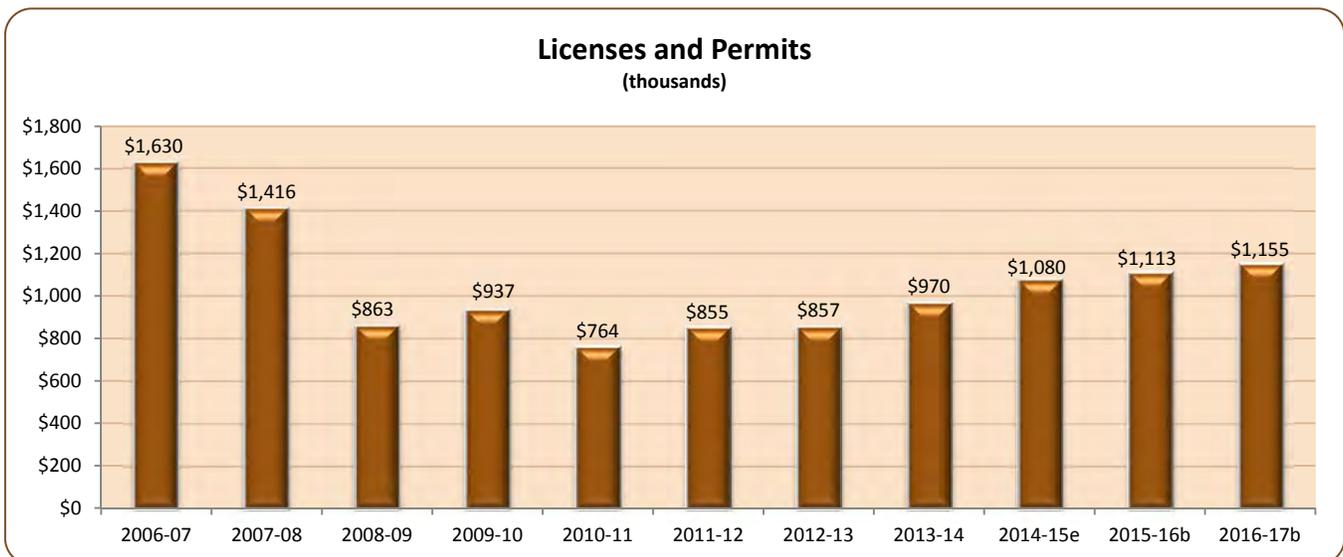
GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

support, other labor, contracts for dispatch services and law enforcement personnel with other municipalities, etc.).



LICENSES AND PERMITS

Licenses and permits generate revenue from a wide variety of activity, ranging from business and animal licenses, to building-related permits. The most significant revenue sources are business licenses and construction permits. These two sources generally account for over 70% of annual revenues from license and permit activities.



Business licenses are required for all establishments conducting business within the City limits and are renewed annually. License fees are based on gross sales and the type of business. License fees have been approximately \$450,000 annually the last several years. This is projected to increase 5.5% to \$475,000 for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

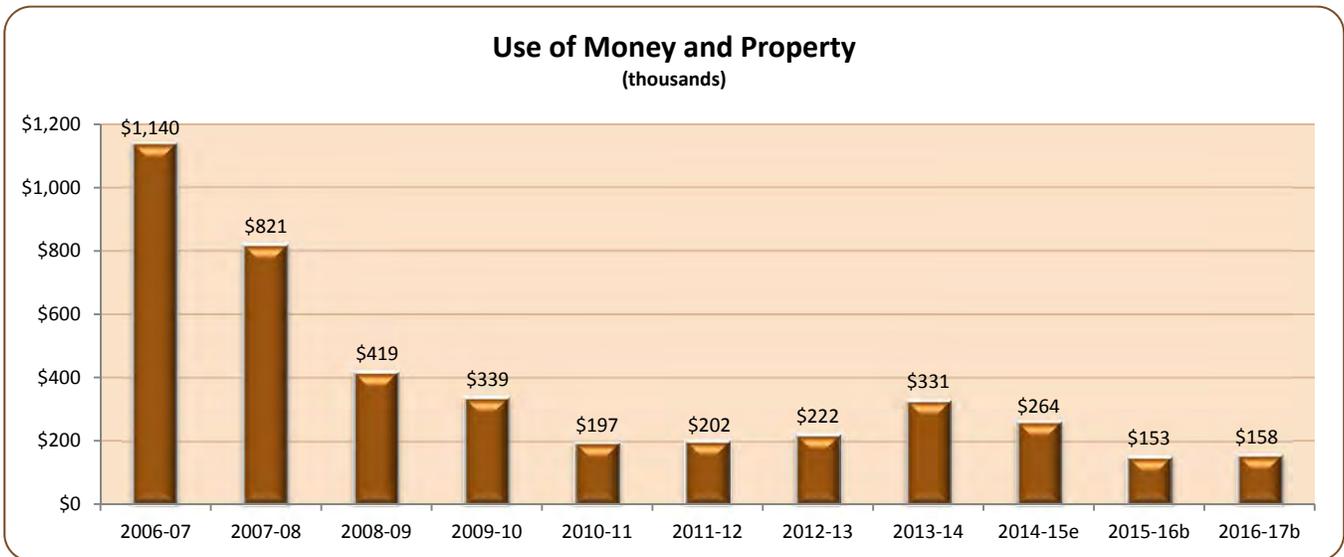
Construction permits are issued by the City and are required for various types of construction within the City limits and are driven by the economy. Construction permit revenues fell from \$435,000 in FY 2006-07 to \$254,000 in FY 2013-14, a decrease of 41.6%. Revenues began to rebound in FY 2011-12 as construction activities increased. Based on current and proposed development projects, revenues have been projected to increase to \$375,000 and \$400,000 for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17, respectively.

USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY

Use of money and property consists of interest revenue and rental revenue generated from City-owned facilities.

Cash balances are invested by the City Treasurer in accordance with the City's investment policy, which provides for the maximum security of principal, and meets the City's daily cash flow needs, while providing the best investment return. All investments are made in accordance with the California Government Code and the City investment policy, which is more restrictive than state law. The projection of a lower interest revenue amount is based on a combination of continuing low interest rates and less principal to invest.

Use of money and property revenues has been decreasing since FY 2006-07 because of the overall decrease in actual cash and investments on hand and a decrease in the rate of return on investments. Overall, cash and investments have decreased from \$19.4 million in FY 2006-07 to \$8.4 million at the end of FY 2013-14. This is a decrease of \$11.0 million, or 57%. The majority of the City's investments are held in the California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF). The interest rate on LAIF funds has decreased from 5.25% in June 2007 to 0.266% in February 2015. As a result, revenues from the use of money and property (interest and rental revenue), have been conservatively projected at \$152,500 and \$157,500 for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17, respectively.

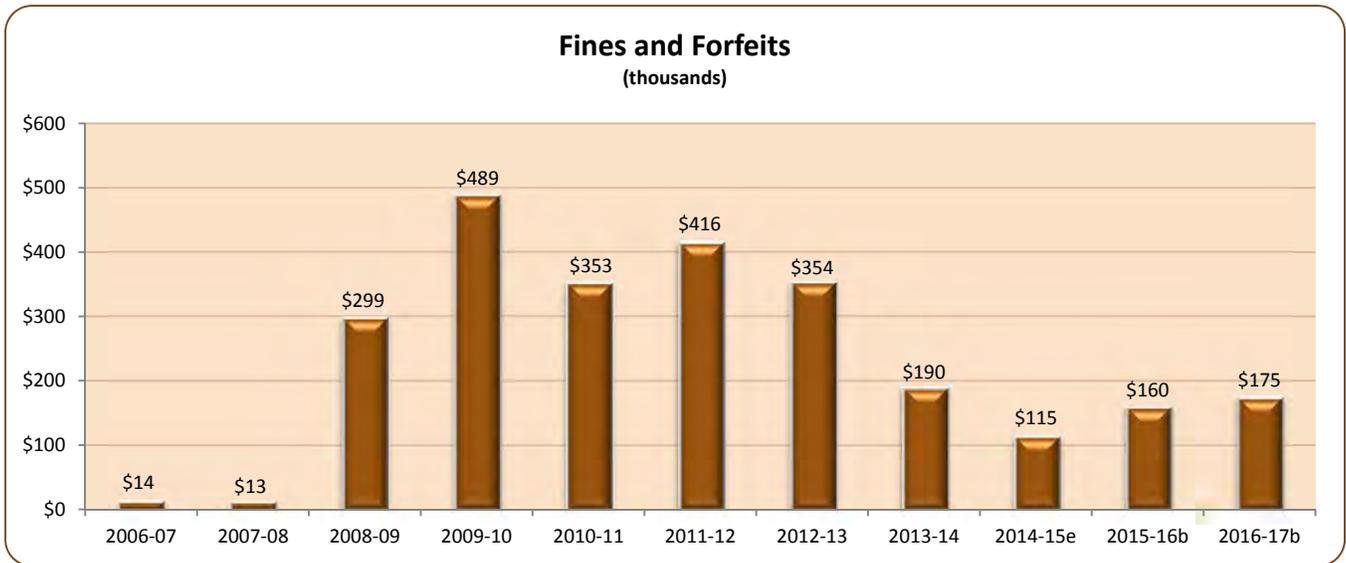


[This space intentionally left blank.]

GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

FINES AND FORFEITS

Fines and forfeits are mainly comprised of code compliance charges. In addition, a minor amount of other fines and forfeitures are collected. Revenues have been projected at \$160,000 and \$175,000 for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17, respectively.



GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT/FUNCTION - GENERAL FUND (FUND 100)

DEPARTMENT/FUNCTION	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	% Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17	% Change FY 16 to FY 17
CITY COUNCIL	131,682	147,007	167,440	20,433	13.90%	169,676	2,236	1.34%
CITY CLERK	162,283	247,554	247,552	-2	0.00%	261,813	14,261	5.76%
CITY ATTORNEY	61,164	173,223	128,000	-45,223	-26.10%	128,000	0	0.00%
CITY MANAGEMENT								
City Manager	936,070	985,537	1,159,737	174,200	17.70%	1,321,360	161,623	13.94%
Economic Development	121,877	88,397	93,350	4,953	5.60%	93,350	0	0.00%
Human Resources	550,054	593,160	533,674	-59,486	-10.00%	499,509	-34,165	-6.40%
Marketing	179,099	170,122	144,800	-25,322	-14.90%	152,800	8,000	5.52%
CITY MANAGEMENT TOTAL	1,787,100	1,837,216	1,931,561	94,345	5.10%	2,067,019	135,458	7.01%
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES								
Finance	770,555	750,414	948,737	198,323	26.40%	1,130,301	181,564	19.14%
Management Information Systems	798,199	681,040	782,581	101,541	14.90%	963,448	180,867	23.11%
Risk Management	2,125,000	2,050,000	2,050,000	0	0.00%	2,050,000	0	0.00%
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TOTAL	3,693,754	3,481,454	3,781,318	299,864	8.60%	4,143,749	362,431	9.58%
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES								
Planning	480,614	498,892	546,745	47,853	9.60%	563,503	16,758	3.07%
Building and Safety	475,893	447,059	611,702	164,643	36.80%	662,635	50,933	8.33%
Engineering	489,955	418,749	471,311	52,562	12.60%	489,848	18,537	3.93%
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES TOTAL	1,446,462	1,364,700	1,629,758	265,058	19.40%	1,715,986	86,228	5.29%
PUBLIC WORKS								
Public Maintenance	930,479	1,017,684	1,182,376	164,692	16.20%	1,203,273	20,897	1.77%
Recreation	202,869	235,054	312,635	77,581	33.00%	312,635	0	0.00%
Graffiti	108,043	104,931	116,829	11,898	11.30%	124,409	7,580	6.49%
PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	1,241,391	1,357,669	1,611,840	254,171	18.70%	1,640,317	28,477	1.77%
CODE COMPLIANCE	576,832	579,326	598,207	18,881	3.30%	627,360	29,153	4.87%
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	3,264,685	3,301,695	3,839,805	538,110	16.30%	3,983,663	143,858	3.75%
PUBLIC SAFETY								
POLICE								
Administration	1,819,023	1,987,536	2,019,251	31,715	1.60%	2,081,846	62,595	3.10%
Field Services	6,720,103	6,385,960	6,592,762	206,802	3.20%	6,802,693	209,931	3.18%
Investigation Services	1,469,386	1,439,118	2,321,516	882,398	61.30%	2,383,859	62,343	2.69%
Emergency Communications	2,037,103	2,144,828	2,291,919	147,091	6.90%	2,428,675	136,756	5.97%
Community Services	364,837	352,486	177,952	-174,534	-49.50%	185,181	7,229	4.06%
Animal Control	249,567	275,150	284,904	9,754	3.50%	289,904	5,000	1.75%
Cadet Program	0	0	80,610	80,610		80,610	0	0.00%
POLICE TOTAL	12,660,019	12,585,078	13,768,914	1,183,836	9.40%	14,252,768	483,854	3.51%
FIRE								
Administration	853,442	1,023,883	938,753	-85,130	-8.30%	1,001,883	63,130	6.72%
Suppression	3,971,975	4,192,457	4,584,263	391,806	9.30%	4,732,866	148,603	3.24%
Prevention	243,905	253,688	308,240	54,552	21.50%	319,145	10,905	3.54%
Paramedic Services	2,244,651	2,286,122	2,430,847	144,725	6.30%	2,568,066	137,219	5.64%
Disaster Preparedness	5,595	4,828	9,550	4,722	97.80%	9,550	0	0.00%
FIRE TOTAL	7,319,568	7,760,978	8,271,653	510,675	6.60%	8,631,510	359,857	4.35%
PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	19,979,587	20,346,056	22,040,567	1,694,511	8.30%	22,884,278	843,711	3.83%
NON-DEPARTMENTAL								
Non-Departmental	2,884,643	4,701,817	1,189,375	-3,512,442	-74.70%	1,191,112	1,737	0.15%
Community Organizations	62,500	59,500	59,500	0	0.00%	59,500	0	0.00%
NON-DEPARTMENTAL TOTAL	2,947,143	4,761,317	1,248,875	-3,512,442	-73.80%	1,250,612	1,737	0.14%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	32,027,398	34,295,522	33,385,118	-910,404	-2.70%	34,888,810	1,503,692	4.50%

CITY COUNCIL

CITY COUNCIL EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	96,131	105,638	126,540	20,902	128,776	2,236
Operations	35,551	41,369	40,900	-469	40,900	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	131,682	147,007	167,440	20,433	169,676	2,236

The City Council is the legislative body of the City of Cathedral City. The five-member Council is responsible for setting the overall goals of the City and to establish policies, programs and ordinances that safeguard the goals, needs, safety and security of the community.

The City Council protects the City's financial security through the adoption of the biennial budget, promotes effective communication between the City and city residents, protects the interests of the City by serving on regional boards that have an impact on Cathedral City citizens, and maintaining a working knowledge of state and federal issues affecting the City of Cathedral City.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The focus of the City Council has been on securing the financial resources to provide quality services, building a cohesive team for better service delivery, and improving communication for increased public participation. Notable accomplishments included the following:

- Continued to encourage service excellence in all City departments to best serve the needs of the community.
- Secured the revenue required to keep the community safe through the continuation of the Transactions and Use Tax (TUT) that was passed in the June 2014 special election.
- Leveraged City financial resources through community partnerships (for example, American Youth Soccer Organization's participation in the maintenance of the Soccer Park).
- Secured a sphere of influence for more than 9,000 acres of unincorporated property within Riverside County and portions of the Thousand Palms community to expand the City's long-term revenue base possibilities. Within the 9,000 acres, 700 acres were annexed on the northern side of the city along the north side of Interstate 10 and generally south of Varner Road. Zoning of the property allows for a mixed use community that will be phased in over the next 20 years with the potential for 300,000 square feet of retail and commercial space, 200,000 square feet of office space, 600,000 square feet of light industrial space, and 3,200 residential dwellings.
- Increased awareness of City services and events through the hiring of a Communications/Events Manager. Notable events held within the past year include the Balloon Festival, LGBT Days, and a Health Fair and Glo Run.
- Completed the environmental cleanup of the Eagle Canyon dam site.
- Completed construction of both the Ramon Road Corridor and the widening/paving of East Palm Canyon (two major arterials).
- Completed the Date Palm / I-10 Interchange project .

CITY COUNCIL, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The City Council's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Looking into the process for establishing an assessment district to provide necessary infrastructure in the North City and Extended North City planning areas.
- Reviewing and evaluating previously prepared marketing narratives related to the City brand and adjusting as necessary to appropriately define who we are in Cathedral City.
- Developing a strong focus on the development and promotion of Downtown Cathedral City including:
 - Reviewing, evaluating and updating the existing downtown plan;
 - Reviewing allowed downtown land uses and densities;
 - Obtaining approval of the Long Range Property Management Plan;
 - Planning for the relocation of the Dog Park and Fire Station 411; and
 - Completing planning, fundraising and preparing for construction of the Festival Parks.
- Developing a plan, in conjunction with the Chamber of Commerce, to contact existing businesses and gather information on how to best facilitate their retention and growth.
- Reviewing and evaluating the current service and lease agreements with the Chamber of Commerce.
- Working with the Chamber of Commerce on ways to provide educational opportunities for businesses and consider holding a business expo.
- Scheduling a joint meeting with the Coachella Valley Water District board to discuss North City infrastructure options and other issues of common concern.
- Planning to get the most out of participation in the May International Council of Shopping Centers event by identifying target retailers, scheduling appointments and planning for Council involvement.
- Identifying other groups or conferences to target, i.e. franchise, industrial and/or distribution conferences or conventions.
- Identifying existing and potential business clusters in the City and ways to promote their success.
- Evaluating staffing needs in Economic Development.

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Reviewing current staffing levels in Police and Fire and identifying levels of future development that might trigger the need for additional personnel and identifying the necessary resources to support them.
- Reassigning personnel within existing staffing levels to create a motors unit for improved traffic enforcement.
- Developing long-range strategic plans for both Police and Fire that consider staffing, programs and services and include the Fire Marshall and ambulance functions in Fire.
- Considering ways to promote pedestrian safety in Cathedral City, including education and jaywalking and other enforcement as appropriate.
- Reviewing the existing contract for red light cameras and evaluating the advantages and disadvantages of continuing their use.

CITY COUNCIL, continued

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Forming a Chief’s Advisory Council to form improved relationships between the Police department and various constituencies in Cathedral City.
- Promoting improved relationships with the community by holding regular City Hall Comes to You opportunities across the city in coffee shops, restaurants and other businesses.
- Considering a monthly electronic newsletter or similar document to keep the residents and businesses updated on city events, achievements and issues:
 - Promoting the opportunity to subscribe through social media and the City’s website.
 - Disseminating via a subscription list.
- Establishing on-going funding for the Communications/Events Manager position.
- Considering ways to expand programming available on Channel 17, including the possible use of students in digital arts courses.
- Continuing to grow and expand special events:
 - Reallocating existing funding by eliminating sponsorship of AMFM Festival and potentially adding a college bowl film event.
 - Developing a grand opening event for Whitewater Park.
 - Planning for a 35th City anniversary event in 2016.
- Sponsoring the fifth year of Interfusion Music Summit at the previously committed level.
- Expanding the applicant pool for the City Boards and Commissions.
- Considering a joint City Council/Commission meeting with the major city Commissions.

Council Goal 4: Infrastructure

- Developing a plan of needed capital improvements including streets, pavement management, parks, community center, dog park, street lighting and others, regardless of available funding, then explore ways to match needed projects with funding opportunities.
- Reviewing the status of the Landau and DaVall interchanges in the Coachella Valley Association of Governments planning documents and advocate for advancement of the projects.
- Evaluating the cost and feasibility of a possible Gerald Ford Drive extension and the potential for getting that project into regional plans.
- Discussing possible rezoning of some of the hillside areas in south Cathedral City.

Council Goal 5: Governance

- Holding a series of study sessions on governance issues and developing a plan to move toward a fall election on those requiring voter consideration:
 - Adopting a City Charter.
 - Eliminating the direct election of the Mayor.
 - Eliminating the elected City Clerk position.
 - Possibly eliminating elected City Treasurer.
 - Expanding the allowed uses of Public Arts funds.
 - Annexing into the Desert Recreation District.
- Continuing to be involved with residents in Thousand Palms and evaluating potential annexation.

CITY COUNCIL, continued

- Continuing to enhance the transparency of city government and the availability of information to the public.
- Providing necessary training and development opportunities to Council and staff.

Council Goal 6: Financial Solvency

- Adhering to adopted financial policies, including meeting minimum fund balance levels and moving towards the future reserve target.
- Working with the League of California Cities to explore options to replace the former redevelopment program.
- Working towards the implementation of a new financial backbone software system in 2016.

Council Goal 7: Other

- Continuing staff recognition efforts, including a possible privately-funded family event in the spring or summer.

CITY CLERK

CITY CLERK EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	116,175	160,589	182,727	22,138	196,988	14,261
Operations	46,108	86,965	64,825	-22,140	64,825	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	162,283	247,554	247,552	-2	261,813	14,261

The City Clerk is the local official for elections, local legislation, the Public Records Act, the Political Reform Act, and the Brown Act (open meeting laws). Before and after the City Council takes action, the City Clerk ensures actions are in compliance with all federal, state and local statutes and regulations. The City Clerk also ensures that all actions are properly executed, recorded, and archived.

The statutes of the State of California prescribe the basic functions and duties of the City Clerk, and the Government Code and Election Code provide precise and specific responsibilities and procedures to follow.

The office of the City Clerk is a service department within the municipal government upon which the City Council, all City departments, and the general public rely for information regarding the operations and legislative history of the city. The City Clerk serves as the liaison between the public and City Council and provides related municipal services.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Notable accomplishments included the following:

- Continued to enhance accessibility to City documents by using a scanner and document imaging software (Laserfiche).
- Inventoried the City's Boards, Commissions and Committees and promoted citizen representation on them.
- Provided for the efficient and legal conduct of a special election held in June 2014.
- Ensured that City residents have the opportunity to elect legally-qualified representatives.
- Provided for the efficient and legal conduct of the regular election held in November 2014.
- Implemented Granicus agenda management software, thereby improving both the efficiency of the agenda packet process and the accessibility and ease of use to the general public, City staff and City Council.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The City Clerk's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 5: Governance

Legislative Administrator

- Preparing the legislative agenda.
- Verifying that legal notices have been posted or published.

CITY CLERK, continued

- Completing the necessary arrangements for an effective meeting.
- Recording the decisions that constitute the building blocks of our representative government.
- Continuing to monitor the City's Boards, Commissions, and Committees to ensure all codes are followed throughout the vacancy and appointment process.

Records Manager

- Preserving and protecting the public record.
- Updating the records retention schedule.
- Maintaining and indexing the minutes, ordinances, resolutions and contracts/agreements adopted/approved by the legislative body.
- Maintaining the accuracy of the City's Municipal Code by providing for codification and by updating Code books.
- Ensuring that other municipal records are readily accessible to the public.
- Posting frequently requested documents on the City website to enhance transparency.

Elections Official

- Preparing and providing for an efficient and legal conduct of a potential special election in 2015 and a regular election in November 2016.
- Assisting candidates in meeting their legal responsibilities before, during and after an election.
- Managing the process that forms the foundation of our democratic system of government, from election pre-planning to certification of election results and filing of final campaign disclosure documents.

CITY ATTORNEY

CITY ATTORNEY EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	61,164	173,223	128,000	-45,223	128,000	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	61,164	173,223	128,000	-45,223	128,000	0

The City Attorney provides routine general legal services to the City and its subsidiary organizations, such as the Successor Agency to the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency. The City Attorney is a contracted service with the legal firm of Green de Bortnowsky LLP.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The City Attorney's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 5: Governance

- Managing the overall legal affairs of the City in coordination with the City Council and City Manager.
- Providing consultation and legal advice, both orally and in writing, as requested by City Council or the City Manager.
- Providing legal support, including legal advice and civil and criminal litigations, for the enforcement of City codes.
- Attending regular and special City Council meetings as requested by City Council or City Manager.
- Preparing ordinances, resolutions, agreements and other documents, as needed.
- Providing other legal services as needed by the City and requested by the City Council or City Manager.

On occasion, legal services are needed by the City and its subsidiary organizations that are not provided for under the routine City Attorney program. These special legal services are primarily related to outside litigation that:

- Prosecutes and defends civil and criminal litigation on behalf of the City as requested by the City Council or City Manager.
- Provides other legal services as needed by the City and requested by the City Council or City Manager.

CITY MANAGER

CITY MANAGER EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	877,987	962,110	1,134,623	172,513	1,295,883	161,260
Operations	58,083	23,427	25,114	1,687	25,477	363
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	936,070	985,537	1,159,737	174,200	1,321,360	161,623

The primary responsibility of the City Manager is to prepare information for consideration by the City Council and implement policies and programs adopted by the City Council. The City Manager works with the City Council and city staff to develop an overall vision for the future of the community and helps provide leadership to implement the vision. The City Manager also assists the City Council in developing new policies and decision-making by identifying and analyzing issues, providing City Council with relevant information, and implementing City Council decisions effectively, on time, and within budget.

The City Manager works directly with the Finance Department to ensure the continued financial health of the City, preparing financial projections of revenues and expenses, and in developing a proposed budget. An additional responsibility of the City Manager is overseeing Economic Development. The Economic Development function involves the expansion, recruiting and retention of businesses in the community.

Working through department heads, the City Manager provides direction to, coordinates and administers the overall operations of the City, and ensures that departments run efficiently and effectively. It also develops effective communications with the community, relevant individuals, organizations, and local, regional, state and national governments and organizations.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the City Manager included the following:

- Created the Communications/Events Manager position and developed a calendar of special events for the community.
- Implemented monthly employee connection and quarterly update meetings to keep employees informed regarding city activities, development, Council goals and other items of interest.
- Hired a new Police Chief, George Crum, following the retirement of Chief Kevin Conner.
- Hired a new Fire Chief, Paul Wilson, following the retirement of Chief Robert Van Nortrick.
- Completed the annexation of the extended North City annexation area. The annexation was recorded in January 2015.
- Used the services of a facilitator to help the City Council develop and adopt goals and objectives for the upcoming fiscal year.
- Guided staff in achieving the goals adopted by City Council for 2014.
- Participated in activities that allowed the city to be included in regional projects, grant opportunities and public safety programs.

CITY MANAGER, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The City Manager's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Promoting investor confidence in Cathedral City by providing excellent city services; promoting the city as a great place to do business; protecting the appearance of the city through code enforcement and beautification efforts; and promoting an atmosphere of competence and professionalism.

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Providing strong communication to the community using the City website, social media and established media outlets.

Council Goal 6: Financial Solvency

- Protecting the financial stability of the City by adhering to the city's financial policies and promoting sound financial decision-making.

Council Goal 7: Other

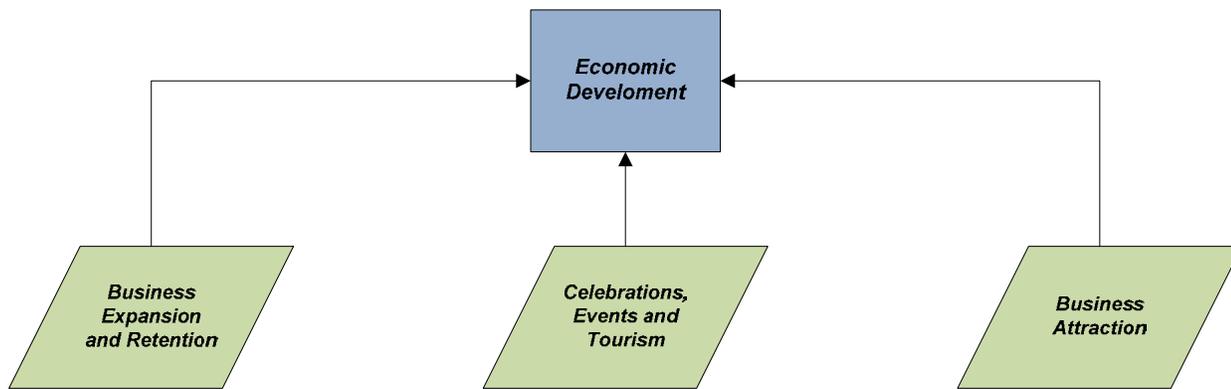
- Recognizing employee achievement and guiding staff performance to achieve Council goals.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	121,877	88,397	93,350	4,953	93,350	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	121,877	88,397	93,350	4,953	93,350	0

In the broad sense, any activity that improves the financial condition of the City is considered economic development. Current local, regional, state and national economic conditions present opportunities for Cathedral City to identify methods to be successful in helping local businesses remain healthy and bringing new businesses to the community. A mixture of healthy businesses and new tax base can improve the fiscal stability of the City and allow funding for necessary community services. In simple terms, economic development activities in Cathedral City fall into three categories:



A key element of economic development is linking economic development efforts with the regulatory provisions of the development ordinances. This linkage is critical and where many economic development efforts fail. The provisions of the development ordinances (i.e., zoning ordinance and design guidelines) must be consistent with the economic development goals of the City to avoid internal conflict in the organization.

The City Council has established an economic development program as an ongoing exercise intended to be modified as conditions warrant that is inclusive of all current and future efforts. The economic development program identifies actions that can be taken immediately, implemented over a period of time or are future goals. The result will be an overall improved business climate in Cathedral City today and even more effective economic development in the future.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments that Economic Development contributed to include the following:

- Annexation of the 700-acre north City extended area.
- Construction of several new commercial buildings and an increasing amount of commercial retail space being leased.
- Increasing sales tax revenues.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Economic Development's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Contacting existing businesses to determine how best to facilitate their retention and growth.
- Updating the economic development plan for the city to attract new businesses.
- Identifying existing and potential business clusters in the city and developing ways to promote their success.

Council Goal 6: Financial Solvency

- Stabilize and increase municipal revenues from sales tax and transit occupancy tax.

HUMAN RESOURCES

HUMAN RESOURCES EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	459,616	505,850	448,874	-56,976	414,709	-34,165
Operations	90,438	87,310	84,800	-2,510	84,800	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	550,054	593,160	533,674	-59,486	499,509	-34,165

The Human Resources Division is responsible for administering all human resource management and development programs for the City in compliance with all federal, state and local employment laws and regulations, and collective bargaining agreements. These include all programs related to employee recruitment, selection and retention through retirement.

Specifically, the Human Resources Division is responsible for:

- Developing and administering Human Resources Rules and Regulations as applied to non-represented groups in matters such as recruitment, promotion, reclassification, grievance processing, disciplinary actions, etc.
- Negotiating and administering Memoranda of Understanding (MOU's) with the City's five employee collective bargaining units.
- Administering job classification and salary plans for all employee groups.
- Administering employee benefits programs, including health, dental, vision, group life and disability insurance, and designated retiree benefits.
- Managing worker's compensation claims processing and administration.
- Monitoring medical costs and third party administration of disability claims and payments.
- Providing guidance and assistance to City managers and supervisors on all personnel-related matters, including position definition, recruitment and selection, performance management and employee discipline.
- Assisting employees with all employment-related matters, through retirement.
- Fostering effective employee and labor relations.
- Providing for employee and supervisory training.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Human Resources Division included the following:

- Completed collective bargaining negotiations and ratified successor agreements with four of the City's five bargaining units, for the first time negotiating five-year agreements.
- Facilitated development of, and recruitment for, new multi-function job classifications.
- Managed successful recruitment and selection of a new Police Chief and Fire Chief.
- Implemented NeoGov, an automated job application and applicant tracking system.
- Streamlined Open Enrollment and benefits selection provisions.

HUMAN RESOURCES, continued

- Implemented employee self-serve information update and payroll-based data access.
- Provided specialized supervisory training for Fire Department Captains and Battalion Chiefs.
- Provided State-mandated training for City supervisors and other employees on harassment prevention and ethics.
- Increased use of Target Solutions employee on-line training and communication tools.
- Received specialized training in new legislation affecting labor relations/collective bargaining, health care, retirement and related employment matters.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Human Resources Division's goals include:

Council Goal 5: Governance

- Automating human resources processes to improve services to employees and the public.
- Identifying training and other resources for managers to be more effective as supervisors and leaders.
- Identifying staff training needs and sourcing local training opportunities.
- Identifying and facilitating developmental opportunities, special assignments, etc. for further professional and personal development at all levels.
- Enhancing collaborative relationships with bargaining units representing City employees.
- Developing additional avenues of regular communication among all organizational levels.
- Making more information accessible to the public via the City's website.

Council Goal 6: Financial Solvency

- Continuing to facilitate the organization's transition to a dramatically reduced workforce and the most effective use of remaining positions.
- Preparing employee actions (payroll, pay increases, benefits changes, etc.) timely and with minimal errors.
- Returning injured and/or ill employees to work at their regular assignments or modified duty as quickly as possible.

Council Goal 7: Other

- Maintaining a competitive pay and benefits position within our labor market.
- Facilitating recruitment and selection processes to fill vacant positions quickly with the best suited candidates.

These goals will be accomplished through the following objectives:

- Completing implementation of on-line-supported new employee orientation program. (2015)
- Enhancing "self-serve" options for employee information and services. (Ongoing)
- Identifying and facilitating management training and coaching opportunities focused on maximizing efficiency with a reduced workforce. (Ongoing)

HUMAN RESOURCES, continued

- Administering provisions of employee agreements, including updating prompts for implementation and auditing of date-specific adjustments. (Ongoing)
- Initiating successor negotiations with the Cathedral City Police Officers Association. (Expires June 30, 2016)
- Refining my|CalPERS retirement and health benefits reporting procedures. (Ongoing)
- Establishing and implementing an optional Health Reimbursement Account (HRA) for retiree health. (2015)
- Enhancing materials on and user accessibility of HR website. (Ongoing)
- Expanding use of TargetSolutions employee on-line training and communication. (Ongoing)
- Extending on-line access to HR policies, procedures and forms. (Ongoing)
- Completing the integration of Paychex HR and Payroll modules. (2015)
- Developing new and updating outstanding job classification specifications, including department review and union meet-and-confer obligations as necessary. (2015-2016)

MARKETING

MARKETING EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	179,099	170,122	144,800	-25,322	152,800	8,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	179,099	170,122	144,800	-25,322	152,800	8,000

The Marketing Division is tasked with increasing public participation in government through communication and public information, together with coordinating the messaging of the City to coincide with economic development strategies. Community opinion can be assessed through surveys, but it is also important to obtain information from many sources, including social media. In promoting the City's brand, the Marketing Division creates a positive image and builds community pride. Through marketing efforts, Coachella Valley residents and tourists are encouraged to dine, shop, play, live, work and stay in Cathedral City. Economic development is supported by positioning and marketing the City as a strong competitor for business investment.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Marketing Division included the following:

- Implemented a new website, www.DiscoverCathedralCity.com, to promote City events, news, and highlight businesses so as to strengthen the City's brand and economic development efforts.
- Improved the City's social media presence through Facebook and Twitter.
- Expanded existing events, such as the annual tree lighting ceremony and Palm Springs Pride Parade, and created new events such as the First Sunday's Gourmet Food Truck Fare, Theater Square Market, Cathedral City Hot Air Balloon Festival, Cathedral City LGBT Days, Throwback Thursdays with Jersey Shore, Tinsel Town Hall, and Taste of Jalisco.
- Leveraged marketing dollars by partnering with the Greater Palm Springs Convention & Visitors Bureau for targeted tourism marketing.
- Maintained sponsorship at the Desert Ice Castle with City logo placement beneath the ice.
- Continued sponsorship of the Interfusion Music Summit and working with the organizers to improve the event's concept and marketing.
- Partnered with the Coachella Valley Art Scene on the 111 Music Festival, a mobile music festival on Sunline Transit Agency's 111 Line, and designating Cathedral City as a hub location in Cathedral City for 2015.
- Partnered with the Palm Springs Unified School District Foundation and the Cathedral City Rotary to bring Passport to Health: Health Fair and 5K/1M Glo Run to Downtown Cathedral City.
- Partnered with the Agnes Pelton Society to promote and support the Cathedral City Cove Historic Homes and Artists' Tour.
- Partnered with the Cathedral City Evening Rotary to bring a monthly "Movies in the Park" to Cathedral City from late November through May.
- Completed the final year of the Art, Music, Film and More (AMFM) Festival.

MARKETING, continued

- Coordinated with the City's Community Development Department to create a new Festival Lawn in a vacant lot between Town Square Park and Desert Cinemas.
- Partnered with the Cathedral City Chamber of Commerce on the State of the City Address.
- Continued our support of the annual Shorty's Rib Fest organized by Desert Radio Group Promotions.
- Partnered with the Palm Springs Cemetery District to enhance the November 2015 annual "Dia de los Muertos".

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Marketing Division's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Assessing the community's priorities and opinions through the use of community surveys and other methods.
- Increasing public perception of Cathedral City as a Coachella Valley destination by:
 - Leveraging marketing dollars with those of the Greater Palm Springs Convention & Visitors Bureau and other desert cities.
 - Advertising in targeted publications and the media.
 - Developing a Council-approved marketing/branding plan.
 - Implementing the use of the updated City logo on all communications/branding opportunities.

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Increasing the community's understanding of the City's strengths and challenges by:
 - Updating the City's website and exploring other new communication tools.
 - Holding meetings on topics of interest to the community with a program called "Councilmember at Your Corner".
 - Supporting ongoing community dialogue on key City issues.
 - Sending press releases to the media on key topics.
- Promoting a positive image of Cathedral City by:
 - Seeking cost effective ways to include City messages in communications materials.
 - Keeping the City's cable TV station updated with current information.
 - Partnering with other organizations on community events.
 - Revamping the Economic Development and Police Department websites.

FINANCE

FINANCE EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	639,620	649,087	820,037	170,950	1,001,601	181,564
Operations	130,935	101,327	128,700	27,373	128,700	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	770,555	750,414	948,737	198,323	1,130,301	181,564

The Finance Division is responsible for financial management planning support, including analysis and assistance in preparing the City Manager's two-year budget. The division also administers the fiscal affairs of the City through maintenance of a general ledger; production of financial reports; administration of all debt financing; collection and posting of revenues; payment of and accounting for obligations; purchasing of goods and services; timely and accurate payroll processing, ongoing auditing and related employment records maintenance; preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR); preparation of other financial reports, such as the State Controller's Reports and AB1600 reports. The Finance Division also assists the elected City Treasurer in the investment process and related recordkeeping.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Finance Division included the following:

- Received the Governmental Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the City's CAFR for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013 and 2014. The City has now received this prestigious award for ten straight years.
- Received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the City's Biennial Budget for the two-year period beginning July 1, 2013. This was the fourth time the City has received this prestigious award.
- Received the City's annual audits for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013 and 2014. The City's certified public accounting firm issued Statement on Auditing Standards (SAS) 114 letters (a communications letter to those charged with governance) as required by auditing standards. No significant issues were noted in these letters.
- Received approval for the Successor Agency's Long-Range Property Management Plan (LRPMP) from the State of California, Department of Finance.
- Adopted the annual investment policy, which focuses on safety and liquidity, as well as return on investment.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Council Goal 6: Financial Solvency

The Finance Division's goals are to ensure that: (1) the City's financial resources are protected through sound financial management, (2) the budget is properly implemented, and (3) the City's financial activities are conducted in a legal, accurate, and timely manner. This is all to be accomplished concurrently with providing quality financial management services to City staff, customers, and the community.

FINANCE, continued

The Finance Division's goals will be achieved through:

- Effectively administering and controlling all fiscal operations by maintaining an updated general accounting system and by providing accurate and timely financial reports to management and the City Council.
- Assisting the elected City Treasurer in maximizing investment earnings in accordance with the City's authorized investment policy. This is achieved by investing temporarily idle cash at the highest investment rate available.
- Preparing an accurate and timely CAFR for the citizens, City Council and other interested parties; receiving a clean audit opinion on the CAFR from the City's auditors, free of any audit findings; and, receiving the GFOA Certificate of Achievement for the City's CAFR.
- Preparing an accurate, informative and easily understood budget and having it receive the GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award.
- Assisting the various departments in preparing their expenditure requests during the budget process and, when necessary, preparing supplemental budget amendments and transfers during the fiscal year.
- Ensuring the receipt of all monies due the City by preparing meaningful short-range and long-range revenue estimates and by operating an aggressive cash collection program.
- Depositing checks and cash received daily and posting all revenues to the accounting system in a prompt and accurate manner.
- Effectively maintaining the payroll for all City employees in a regular, reliable and efficient manner.
- Paying all of the City's claims and liabilities, including debt service, in a prompt and efficient manner.
- Ensuring that residents and business owners pay for the fire and police services used by maintaining an accurate and up-to-date listing of accounts and balances, billing all users on a monthly or bimonthly schedule, collecting all revenues, monitoring delinquent accounts and taking corrective actions.
- Maintaining a fixed assets inventory and assisting other City departments with compliance.
- Obtaining materials for City departments on time and within budget by procuring supplies, equipment and services.
- Responding to citizens' service needs by taking all necessary actions on inquiries, billing questions and complaints within five working days.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	303,686	318,520	347,735	29,215	386,307	38,572
Operations	352,672	332,570	404,898	72,328	547,193	142,295
Debt service	4,991	29,950	29,948	-2	29,948	0
Capital outlay	136,850	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	798,199	681,040	782,581	101,541	963,448	180,867

The Management Information Systems Division is responsible for management, support, and securing of technology infrastructure, information systems hardware and software, telecommunications, and geographic information systems (GIS), and provides the leading edge technology and related services for utilization by various departments of the City.

Special services and functions of the division include:

- Providing information systems decisions, planning, and support.
- Researching new technologies to provide the latest technology and training.
- Implementing policies and procedures for the maintenance and operation of all City computer systems.
- Updating and maintaining computer hardware and software purchasing and software licensing standards.
- Implementing and maintaining telecommunication policies and procedures.
- Implementing and maintaining security policies and security technologies to protect the City's information systems.
- Implementing and maintaining Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to be used by public safety and non-public safety departments.
- Implementing and maintaining interagency communication technologies and policies.
- Establishing and maintaining:
 - Network infrastructure and support system
 - Wireless infrastructure
 - Database and internet technologies
 - System recovery plan
 - Server and desktop computer systems, printers and laptops
 - Computer hardware and software standards and support
 - Data exchange standards
 - Telecommunications systems
 - Security systems design and support
 - System auditing and investigations
 - Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
 - Application development

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The following are some of the recent accomplishments of the Management Information Systems Division:

- Migrated old rack servers to Dell Blade servers.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS, continued

- Deployed the old rack servers and established offsite backup capability at the Fire Department's Emergency Operations Center (EOC).
- Migrated data to new storage area networks.
- Improved server hardware and software to improve serviceability.
- Replaced non-working cameras with IP cameras.
- Improved GIS data and mapping systems.
- Replaced the server room uninterruptible power supply (UPS).
- Updated the Council Chamber's voting software and integrated it with a new Agenda Management System.
- Upgraded the VOIP system software and voicemail system.
- Replaced the old firewall with a better internet firewall.
- Setup new iPads for the Fire Department.
- Replaced the majority of old computers.
- Established a reliable connection to the library.
- Worked with Time Warner Cable to install free Wi-Fi in public parks.
- Installed Telestaff scheduling system for the Fire Department.
- Added a CMS web server for Discovercathedralcity.com.
- Switched the police vehicle connectivity to Verizon Aircards.
- Worked with vendors to install a seismic warning system at the Police Department server room.
- Set up a barcode labeling system for property of the Police Department.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Management Information System Division's goals include:

Council Goal 7: Other

- Improving and upgrading information systems hardware and software, and information security to meet the latest standards and improve productivity.
 - Hardware systems may include card key panels, servers, data and backup storage, network switches and routers, wireless access points, desktop computers, server and desktop peripheral items, mobile computing devices, telephony systems, system consolidation systems, and information technology repair toolkits.
 - Software systems may include desktop and server operating systems, office productivity software, collaboration software, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), software licenses for desktops and servers, and network monitoring systems.
 - Information security may include surveillance cameras, cardkey panels, firewalls, intrusion prevention systems, antivirus and anti-spam systems, and advanced authentication systems.

These goals will be accomplished through the following objectives:

- Continuing to improve server hardware and software serviceability by adding/updating hardware parts or server software, such as operating systems, databases, e-mail systems, file server systems, and telephony systems.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS, continued

- Continuing to improve GIS data and mapping systems by updating the GIS systems and data.
- Exploring ways to fund emergency replacements of network, VOIP, server, wireless hardware devices in case of hardware malfunctions.
- Migrating to Microsoft Office 365 Online to provide cloud storage, cloud e-mail system, online collaboration, conferencing, instant messaging, and updated Office versions.
- Replacing Council Chamber computers.
- Replacing or improving the Council Chambers audio system.
- Adding better network encryption on all police vehicles while eliminating the T1 monthly connection costs.
- Migrating to Time Warner Cable's fiber internet service.
- Creating a new web server for Cathedralcitypolice.com.

RISK MANAGEMENT

RISK MANAGEMENT EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	2,125,000	2,050,000	2,050,000	0	2,050,000	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,125,000	2,050,000	2,050,000	0	2,050,000	0

This function provides risk management services, including loss prevention, control, financing and recovery. Specifically, this involves the identification and evaluation of actual and potential risks, and the avoidance, reduction, retention or transfer of such risks. Key areas of concentration include public liability, employee benefits, unemployment insurance, fidelity bonding and property insurance.

Specific responsibilities include:

- Coordinating the City's Collective Risk Management program and participating in the Collective Risk Management Team.
- Monitoring third party administration of liability claims and payments.

Pertinent proposed legislation is continually being reviewed, and a strong effort is made to influence proposed legislation that would be beneficial to the City.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Risk Management's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 5: Governance

- Protecting public and employee safety.
- Communicating safe work practices throughout the organization.

Council Goal 6: Financial Solvency

- Reviewing practices of all departments to remove the City from any possible liability.
- Maintaining the cost-of-risk for liability, workers' compensation and property at an acceptable benchmark level.
- Providing the City insurance coverage without interruption throughout the upcoming fiscal years.

PLANNING

PLANNING EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	277,697	275,464	403,499	128,035	420,025	16,526
Operations	202,917	223,428	143,246	-80,182	143,478	232
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	480,614	498,892	546,745	47,853	563,503	16,758

The Planning Division's mission to promote quality of life for the citizens of Cathedral City is achieved by implementing the General Plan; facilitating the City's physical development; and protecting its environment. Services provided by the Planning Division include:

- Providing information to the public regarding all City planning and zoning matters.
- Facilitating development proposals and ensuring compliance with the City's General Plan, zoning regulations, development standards, and environmental regulations.
- Ensuring that the environmental policies and procedures, as prescribed by federal, state, and local laws, are adhered to for all private and public development projects within the City.
- Providing primary staff support to the Planning Commission and Architectural Review Committee.
- Providing Geographic Information Services (GIS) and mapping documentation.
- Updating the City's General Plan and associated regulations.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Planning Division include the following:

- Successfully expanded the City's Sphere of Influence to include approximately 9,500 acres north of Interstate 10 adjacent to the City's current easterly boundary.
- Strengthened relationship with the Thousand Palms community and initiated a study for potential annexation of the Sphere area.
- Completed the 4th Cycle (2013 – 2021) Housing Element of the City's General Plan for 2014, adopted by City Council, and certified by the State Housing and Community Development Department.
- Processed entitlements for several key developments, including the new AM/PM ARCO, two Family Dollar stores, Tesla sales and service center, Northgate Community Church, In Shape Gym Health Club, and housing developments, such as Stanton Place and The District.
- Assisted in the establishment of the Perez Road Design District.
- Provided up-to-date parcel and building data, and completed numerous mapping projects upon request.
- Maintained staffing levels in response to budgetary constraints while providing quick and efficient customer service.

PLANNING, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Planning Division's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Developing policies addressing Cathedral City's growth and attractiveness with a strong focus on the developing and promoting Downtown Cathedral City.
- Reviewing, evaluating and updating the existing downtown plan, including land uses and densities.
- Planning for the permanent relocation of the Dog Park, Fire Station 411 and pickleball facilities.
- Completing the planning, fundraising and preparing for the construction of the Festival Parks.
- Reviewing the City's zoning map and General Plan to evaluate and change zoning and uses accordingly.
- Keeping current in environmental and legal land use matters, performing project and environmental reviews, and implementing regulatory measures in compliance with all legal requirements.
- Continuing to implement measures that streamline the development review process.
- Providing planning guidance and support to the City Council, Planning Commission, Architectural Review Committee, Development Services Committee, other City staff, and all customers.
- Enhancing interdepartmental and interagency coordination, and encourage community involvement.
- Providing up-to-date development data, building statistics, and technical mapping information.

BUILDING AND SAFETY

BUILDING AND SAFETY EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	285,287	310,214	481,485	171,271	532,020	50,535
Operations	190,606	136,845	130,217	-6,628	130,615	398
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	475,893	447,059	611,702	164,643	662,635	50,933

The Building and Safety Division's mission is to provide quality services to our residential and business communities. The division strives to provide these services in a comprehensive, courteous and professional manner. The Building and Safety Division promotes and ensures that all new and remodel construction in Cathedral City adheres to the latest building codes and standards.

The Building and Safety Division is responsible for reviewing and approving construction plans; issuing building permits (i.e., building permits, electrical permits, mechanical permits, etc.); and inspecting buildings and structures.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Building and Safety Division include the following:

- Adopted the 2013 California Building Codes.
- Issued solar permits (2013 – 271; 2014 – 667; through January 2015 – 150).
- Issued building permits (2014 - 1,894).
- Issued single-family dwelling permits (2013 – 10; 2014 – 32; through January 2015 – 5).
- Completed large scale commercial inspections
 - In Shape Health Club
 - Family Dollar stores (2)
 - Big 5
 - Harbor Freight
 - Palm Springs Ford façade improvement
 - Palm Springs Toyota façade improvement
 - Tesla
 - Jessup Chevrolet façade improvement
 - Northgate Community Church
 - AM/PM ARCO reconstruction

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Building and Safety Division's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Ensuring plan reviews (with the exception of large or complicated projects) are completed within three (3) weeks from the date of submittal.

BUILDING AND SAFETY, continued

- Ensuring that inspections are performed within 24 hours from the time of request (with the exception of weekends and holidays).
- Ensuring that all permitted projects comply with applicable local, state and federal building regulations.
- Continuing to update City standard drawings and other handout materials.
- Adopting the 2016 California Codes, with local amendments, by January 1, 2017.
- Continuing to update our permit and plan review files for finalizing or expiring applications over two (2) years old.
- Implementing an electronic document storage system for records management and retrieval.
- Moving the plan review submittal and plan review routing process onto the permit tracking system (Permits Plus).

Council Goal 5: Governance

- Continuing to improve the efficiency and quality of services provided.
 - Evaluating and further streamlining the plan review process amongst the four Community Development Divisions and the Fire Department.
 - Promoting communications with other City departments and other outside agencies (e.g., Desert Water Agency, etc.).
 - Continuing to train staff and having them obtain additional International Code Council (ICC) certifications.
 - Cross-training for our staff.
- Creating a policy and program for safeguarding front counter staff.

Council Goal 6: Financial Solvency

- Maintaining a fiscally responsible budget.
 - Evaluating the City's present fee schedules and updating, revising or correcting them as necessary.

ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	307,825	342,240	354,438	12,198	372,801	18,363
Operations	182,130	76,509	116,873	40,364	117,047	174
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	489,955	418,749	471,311	52,562	489,848	18,537

The Engineering Division provides a variety of services that include implementation of Capital Improvement Program projects; review of private land development projects; providing key support to the City's Economic Strategic Plan; management of the National Flood Insurance Program; providing public works inspections for public works and private land development projects; and management of the City's traffic and roadway network.

Engineering staff administers the Capital Improvement Program, including project development, budgeting, design, project approval, contract administration, construction management, and inspection of public construction projects, such as streets, traffic signals, drainage, and other related public projects. This includes approving and inspecting public works facilities built by private development. Staff also serves as liaison to the Streets and Transportation Commission.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Engineering Division include the following:

- Completed the pavement renovation, construction of new medians, and widening of the entire Ramon Road Corridor.
- Completed the reconstruction and asphalt renovation of the residential streets included in the South City Road Renovation project located in the "Square Mile".
- Completed the asphalt renovation of Avenida Maravilla and Corral Road.
- Completed the widening and asphalt renovation of East Palm Canyon west of Perez Road in coordination with the completion of the Eagle Canyon Dam structure.
- Completed the construction of the roadway widening, asphalt rehabilitation and traffic signal improvements to the intersection of Date Palm Drive and Vista Chino related to the transition of the new Date Palm Drive I-10 overpass.
- Coordinated with Riverside County Flood Control District on the construction of Eagle Canyon Dam and Line 43.
- Completed the design and started construction on the new Whitewater Park Project.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Engineering Division's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 4: Infrastructure

- Continuing the design of the Cathedral Canyon Bridge at Whitewater River to eliminate a low-flow crossing.

ENGINEERING, continued

- Completing the Safe Routes to School project along Ortega Road near the intersection of Date Palm Drive.
- Continuing to work on the Festival Parks Project.
- Completing the Americans with Disabilities (ADA) city-wide transition plan.
- Working jointly with the Coachella Valley Water District to develop a plan to establish an assessment district to provide necessary infrastructure in the north city and extended north city planning area.
- Continuing the design and engineering of the Date Palm Bridge Widening Project.
- Eliminating the roadway lane constriction across the existing Whitewater Bridge and westerly to San Luis Rey Drive (Ramon Road Bridge and Roadway Widening with the City of Palm Springs).
- Implementing the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program, including a 5-year pavement management plan.
- Completing and implementing the City Engineering Development Standards Specification Manual.

PUBLIC MAINTENANCE

PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	509,534	616,918	732,301	115,383	754,814	22,513
Operations	420,945	400,766	450,075	49,309	448,459	-1,616
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	930,479	1,017,684	1,182,376	164,692	1,203,273	20,897

The Public Maintenance Division is responsible for maintaining the City's streets, parks, general fleet and facilities. Services include:

- Street signage, striping, sweeping and repair
- Traffic signal maintenance
- Contract administration
- Blow sand removal
- Drainage system maintenance
- Graffiti removal from public facilities
- Removal of hazardous material
- Traffic control at accidents and other emergencies
- Landscape maintenance
- Weed removal within street right-of-way
- Maintenance of public works vehicles and equipment
- Minor improvement projects

In addition, the Public Maintenance Division:

- Provides for the care and maintenance of the city-wide park system, as well as several key right-of-way areas along housing developments. They also maintain the right-of-ways at the city's Auto Park, including the city-owned parking lot.
- Acts as first responders to emergency events in coordination with the Police and Fire Departments.
- Facilitates many of the city's recycling programs and the Public Works Facility acts as a transfer site for Cathedral City residents every Tuesday, from 1:00 p.m. to 3:00 p.m. for disposal of electronic items and tires.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Public Maintenance Division include the following:

- Continued the comprehensive street striping program, as well as legends, stop bars and crosswalks.
- Completed construction of the temporary dog park.
- Implemented the Hometown HERO banner project along East Palm Canyon.
- Continued the bi-annual preventative maintenance program for the "Fountain of Life" at Town Square.

PUBLIC MAINTENANCE, continued

- Completed the construction of Phase 1 of the temporary Festival Lawn project.
- Established the pickleball courts at 2nd Street Park.
- Maintained the Public Works fleet with an emphasis on “clean energy,” including the recently activated slow-fill CNG system.
- Provided logistical support for several City events, such as the Theatre Square Market, Cathedral City Balloon Festival, the Tour de Palm Springs, the NCAA Women’s Fast Pitch Tournament and the Healing Fields.
- Completed the 2014 Verona Sand Abatement project.
- Installed art and related pedestal structures at several locations in support of the Art in Public Places Program.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Public Maintenance Division’s goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Ensuring clean, sanitary, safe and visually attractive conditions throughout the City by continuing to improve the quality of maintenance.
- Continuing to focus on the Downtown and business corridors and support the event staff and other City departments accordingly.

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Providing for the safe movement of motor vehicles, bicycles and pedestrians through continued street striping and installing improved legends, illuminated street signs and upgraded traffic controls.

RECREATION

RECREATION EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	106,250	102,085	173,500	71,415	173,500	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	96,619	132,969	139,135	6,166	139,135	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	202,869	235,054	312,635	77,581	312,635	0

The Recreation Division is responsible for providing certain services to the City's Library, Community Center and Senior Center. In 2003, the existing Parks and Recreation Division was removed from City financial support due to budget constraints.

The City has still maintained a five-member citizen-based Parks and Recreation Commission to give advice to the City Council regarding issues important to residents. City Staff and the Commissioners partner together to help support local youth activity groups like the Dance Program and youth baseball and soccer leagues.

The City leadership broadened the scope of the associated five member Parks and Recreation Commission to include the support of City events and transition the board from five members to seven members to address the City Council goal of increased community involvement in municipal government and to continue to enhance the transparency of city government and availability of information to the public.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Recreation Division include the following:

- Constructed the Ocotillo Park facility, which includes a new baseball field, two children's play areas, a multi-use sports field overlay, skateboard area, two basketball courts, walking trail with fitness stations, water splash area, picnic area with shade structures, parking lot, restroom/concession building, lighting, and landscaping.
- Presented the monthly "Movies in the Park" series at Panorama Park in conjunction with the Rotary Club of Cathedral City. Films included *The Polar Express*, *Frozen*, *A Bug's Life*, *How to Train Your Dragon 2*, and *Kung Fu Panda*.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Recreation Division's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Continuing to promote and provide mental well-being, health and physical fitness through civic activities.
- Developing a Grand Opening Event for the Ocotillo Park complex.
- Planning for the City's 2016 35th Anniversary Event.
- Evaluating advantages/disadvantages of membership in and future annexation into the Desert Recreation District.

GRAFFITI

GRAFFITI EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	80,645	78,295	95,332	17,037	101,843	6,511
Operations	27,398	26,636	21,497	-5,139	22,566	1,069
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	108,043	104,931	116,829	11,898	124,409	7,580

The Graffiti Division is responsible for abating, reporting and cataloging of graffiti events as they occur throughout the City.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The graffiti abatement team removed over 3,000 tags in fiscal year 2014-15.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Graffiti Division's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 7: Other

- Responding to, removing, and reporting graffiti and other related issues within 48 hours of discovery.

CODE COMPLIANCE

CODE COMPLIANCE EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	349,012	356,103	389,900	33,797	417,022	27,122
Operations	227,820	223,223	208,307	-14,916	210,338	2,031
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	576,832	579,326	598,207	18,881	627,360	29,153

The City's Code Compliance Division is responsible for maintaining and improving property values and the quality of life for the community. The five main components of this division are:

- Property Abatement
- Municipal Code Enforcement
- Citizen Service Request
- Illegal Dumping Abatement
- Abandoned and Inoperative Vehicle Removal

Each component places an emphasis on public relations, education and voluntary compliance with the law. If compliance is not achieved in this manner, a Code Compliance Officer may issue citations, file complaints, seek a court injunction or abate the hazard through private contract. With the growth Cathedral City has undergone in population, housing and commercial development, the Code Compliance Division's needs have also grown. By implementing new methods of enforcing existing codes and introducing new legislation, the division has been able to provide the citizens of Cathedral City with a healthier, safer, cleaner place to live, work and play.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Code Compliance Division include the following:

- Received 1,140 requests for service in 2014. Officers posted 546 compliance notices, which resulted in 2,079 follow-up inspections with 39 properties abated by private contractor, 284 inoperative/abandoned vehicles towed, and 284 citations and civil notices issued.
- Foreclosed/Abandoned Property Registration Program was implemented in 2008 in an effort to track and require responsible owners of vacant properties to maintain their properties. Typical violations include open to access board-ups, pool pumping, extensive landscaping clean-ups and vandalism. Since inception, as many as 319 properties have been registered in a fiscal year. For 2014, property registrations totaled 104.
- Initiated a Community Partnership approach to enforcing regulations based on a direct courtesy engagement with an emphasis on assisted voluntary compliance
- Sold the old Marie's Trailer Court property after years of decay and visual blight. Major cleanup of the site occurred with a residential housing community currently in the entitlement process.
- Worked positively with Riverside County Flood Control, Coachella Valley Water District, Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians, other city departments, and various private property and business owners to

CODE COMPLIANCE, continued

address nuisance and blight issues associated with transient camps, unsolicited panhandling and loitering issues.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Goals and objectives include of the Code Compliance Division include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

Property Abatement

- Inspecting all vacant/developed properties for compliance with citywide property maintenance standards.
- Ensuring compliance with state, county and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations.
- Maintaining all records on abatement actions for restitution, appeal process and civil and criminal prosecution.

Municipal Code Enforcement

- Continuing contract administrative citation management and processing with a third party provider (Data Ticket).
- Coordinating and issuing permits for special department programs, such as garage sale signs and vendor permits.
- Working with the Building and Planning Divisions on ordinances to create a more business-friendly environment.

Citizen Complaints

- Investigating and resolving all citizen inquiries, concerns and service requests in a timely and efficient manner.
- Documenting all inquiries and complaints in the Government Outreach Enforcement Database Management Program.
- Communicating the results of each case to all customers concerned in a timely manner.

Illegal Dumping Abatement

- Managing citywide vegetation management, rubbish, waste and hazardous debris removal program.
- Ensuring compliance with state, county and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations.
- Investigating and documenting all illegal dumping complaints for abatement action, criminal prosecution and civil restitution.

Abandoned and Inoperative Vehicle Removal

- Identifying and removing abandoned and inoperative vehicles from public vantage point.
- Providing necessary documentation to ensure recovery of Riverside County Abandoned Vehicle Authority (AVA) funds.

POLICE DEPARTMENT

The Police Department's mission is to provide the community with progressive and professional police service dedicated to ensuring public order, a sense of community well-being, and a responsiveness with integrity and excellence.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Police Department include the following:

- Continued use of social media, such as Facebook, Twitter and Nextdoor to stay connected to community members.
- Hosted another successful National Night Out in the Target parking lot where the community and businesses came together for an evening of interaction and information sharing. Crime prevention material was handed out and officers were present to answer and interact with community members.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Police Department's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Committing to and embracing best policing strategies, management practices, and developing skills in the workforce that promote visionary leadership throughout the organization and a well-trained, professional, and customer service-oriented workforce that provides excellent police service.
- Preventing and reducing crime and conditions that create social disorder by providing a full range of high-quality police services that fosters an environment of public trust and confidence.
- Ensuring police accountability to the community by measuring and evaluating organizational performance and employee commitment to the Department's mission and values.
- Continuing to assess, develop, and implement innovative solutions, policies and procedures, and organizational systems that result in excellent police practices.
- Continuing to review staffing levels in relation to future departmental development. This may trigger the need for additional personnel to fulfill succession planning; therefore, identifying funding sources to support any additional personnel is a priority.

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Enhancing our commitment to community policing by engaging the City's leadership, Police Department, and public partners in public safety.

POLICE / ADMINISTRATION

POLICE ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	1,573,827	1,694,829	1,779,751	84,922	1,842,846	63,095
Operations	245,196	292,707	239,500	-53,207	239,000	-500
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,819,023	1,987,536	2,019,251	31,715	2,081,846	62,595

The Office of the Chief of Police (Department Administration) provides policy and leadership direction. The Chief's Office includes: Media Relations, Budget and Financial Management, Grants Administration, Court Services, Records Management, Training and Personnel, and Professional Standards.

The Training and Personnel Bureau is responsible for state Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) and federal mandated training, in-house training, certifications, personnel background investigations, and processing applicants and volunteers. The Professional Standards Bureau is responsible for conducting investigations into alleged misconduct of sworn and non-sworn personnel.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

New Police Chief George Crum was the successful candidate recruited for Chief of Police and began his leadership in December 2014.

Recent accomplishments of the Office include the following:

- Implemented a "Succession Planning" program designed to build a base of commitment towards a long career in law enforcement with the Department by:
 - Creating a Police Cadet program;
 - Diversifying the collateral duties of personnel within the Department; and
 - Initiating the recruitment of a Recruit Police Officer position (along with the Cadet Program).
- Reestablished the Traffic Bureau by fielding two Motorcycle Traffic Officers with existing personnel to address the growing traffic related concerns within the community.
- Established a Gang Unit with existing personnel to provide suppression of gang-related activities and shootings within the City.
- Implemented an online version of the Department Policy Manual and Daily Training Bulletin (DTB) module to be used by all personnel in reviewing policy and procedures. This is state of the art on-line briefing-type training that only takes 5-10 minutes to complete, providing discussion points during shift role call and continuing training efforts.
- Established a Strategic Planning Committee within the Department to include all represented personnel.
- Established an Administrative Services Lieutenant position.
- Conducted mandatory POST Vehicle Pursuit Training during briefings.
- Monitored and audited the Lexipol Daily Training Bulletins.
- Conducted 'Below 100' training for all Police Officers and Reserve Police Officers. The 'Below 100' program was developed to reduce the line-of-duty deaths to less than 100 annually.

POLICE / ADMINISTRATION, continued

- Completed three oral panels for Police Officer, three oral panels for Reserve Officer, and five oral panels for Dispatcher, resulting in the hiring of four Police Officers, four Reserve Police Officers and three Dispatchers.
- Completed background checks on potential Cathedral City Police Department employees, volunteers and on Marijuana Dispensary Applicants.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Police Administration's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Providing the most professional police services to the city's citizens, employees and visitors.
- Determining the long-range strategic plans best desired for the continued advancement and success of the Department through meetings with the Strategic Planning Committee.
- Developing a homeless liaison officer/unit.
- Diversifying and expanding the Department's recruitment methods.
- Establishing a dedicated Professional Standards Bureau Sergeant position.

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Forming a Chief's Advisory Council, thereby bringing together different groups within the community to provide input regarding community concerns, police services improvement, and information sharing.
- Commitment of community involvement by engaging in dialogue with the community through meetings and City events.
- Redesigning, expanding and consistently maintaining the Department's website, while pursuing integration with a regional law enforcement website in the future.

Council Goal 6: Financial Solvency

- Aggressively seeking out grant opportunities, being innovative in an effort to reduce workloads of personnel and using technology to save and maximize time.
- Working diligently with the precious resources allotted and staying within or under budget.

POLICE / FIELD SERVICES

POLICE FIELD SERVICES EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	6,020,438	5,686,883	5,963,582	276,699	6,176,261	212,679
Operations	699,665	699,077	629,180	-69,897	626,432	-2,748
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,720,103	6,385,960	6,592,762	206,802	6,802,693	209,931

The Field Services Division, the largest division of the Police Department, is comprised of the Patrol Bureau, Traffic Bureau, and Gang Unit. The Division is responsible for the following: first police response to emergencies; preliminary and follow-up investigations on property, person, and grand theft auto crimes; and basic police patrol services. Watch Commanders are responsible for the daily operations of the Patrol Bureau and any collateral assignments. The Field Training Officer (FTO) program provides training to all new police recruits. The Traffic Bureau provides enforcement, education, parking, 30-day impounds, and accident investigation follow-up.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Field Services Division include the following:

- The Patrol Bureau handled approximately 47,475 calls for service, completing 4,289 reports, and making 1,217 arrests for misdemeanor and felony crimes with 1,324 cases being sent to the District Attorney's Office for criminal filing.
- Reassigned current personnel to re-establish the Traffic Bureau by assigning two Motorcycle Traffic Officers to address community traffic concerns, including pedestrian safety.
- Successfully tested and identified replacement Patrol Units with the first batch of 9 Ford Explorers entering service.
- Created the Gang Unit to address local gang-related incidents.
- Regionalized the SWAT Team.
- Increased use of the Coplogic Online Reporting System.
- The In-Car Video System continued to provide additional video and audio evidence for criminal cases, as well as Professional Standards and Risk Management incidents with positive outcomes for the City.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Field Services goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Continuing development of volunteer base of Reserve Officers and Citizen's on Patrol members to assist with daily activities and provide additional support to Field Services.
- Establishing a Police Recruit position, whereby entry level recruits attend a P.O.S.T certified Police Officer training academy prior to appointment as an entry level Police Officer.
- Creating a Police Cadet Program to home grow future Police Officers and law enforcement positions for the Department.

POLICE / FIELD SERVICES, continued

- Acquiring and implementing overt and covert video surveillance cameras for crime hot spots.
- Obtaining California State Office of Traffic Safety grant funding to address pedestrian safety, DUI related issues, and reduce the number of fatal and injury collisions.
- Updating City Council on the status of the Red Light Camera Program.

POLICE / INVESTIGATION SERVICES

POLICE INVESTIGATION SERVICES EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	1,445,027	1,420,383	2,295,216	874,833	2,357,059	61,843
Operations	24,359	18,735	26,300	7,565	26,800	500
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,469,386	1,439,118	2,321,516	882,398	2,383,859	62,343

The Investigation Services Division (Detective Bureau) is comprised of Detectives, Specialized Detectives, and Evidence Units, and is responsible for conducting critical incident investigations, follow-up criminal investigations, and preparing cases for prosecution.

Detective Bureau investigations include homicides, officer-involved shootings, assaults, armed robberies, sexual assaults, domestic violence, fraud cases, computer crimes, and identity theft. The Specialized Detectives Unit conducts investigations of cases involving drugs, vice activities, criminal intelligence gathering to include gangs, and dissemination of intelligence information. The Specialized Detectives Unit also provides assistance to Federal and State drug task forces. The Evidence Unit supports the Detective Bureau and collects and processes seized evidence from crime scenes.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Investigation Services Division include the following:

- Reviewed 913 cases.
- Worked over 60 major crimes, including attempted homicide, home invasion robbery, rape, assault with a deadly weapon, child sexual abuse, child physical abuse, and burglary.
- Received an 80% grant for a RAID Detective (Auto Theft Task Force Detective) funded by Department of Motor Vehicles' fees collected.
- Created a Gang Unit with a Sergeant and two Police Officers.
- Housed the Post-Release Accountability & Compliance Team (PACT) at the Cathedral City Police Department. PACT was comprised of a Cathedral City Sergeant and six Police Officers from East Valley agencies to ensure post-release individuals stayed in compliance with their release terms.
- Upgraded the Division's technology, such as cell phones, forensic equipment, laptops, iPads, crime scene software, and GPS trackers, thereby allowing technology to assist in criminal investigations while increasing prosecutions with cases being solved.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Investigation Services Division goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Continuing the use of technology to identify, prosecute and close cases.
- Evaluating the need for and possibly initiating the recruitment of a Crime Analyst position.

POLICE / EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

POLICE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	1,661,304	1,713,251	1,840,828	127,577	1,957,584	116,756
Operations	128,009	183,787	203,300	19,513	223,300	20,000
Debt service	247,790	247,790	247,791	1	247,791	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,037,103	2,144,828	2,291,919	147,091	2,428,675	136,756

Emergency Communications answers all 9-1-1 emergency telephone calls in the city. All emergency requests for police, fire, and medical aid are routed through the Dispatch Center. Additional services include maintenance and administration of all radio systems infrastructure, emergency telephone communications equipment, and FCC radio licenses.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of Emergency Communications include the following:

- Established the ability to complete all CLETS/NLETS entries for both Cathedral City and Desert Hot Springs from all consoles using predetermined masks in Alliance, eliminating the need to use free text.
- Continued to inform and educate the public regarding the on-line reporting system that is available to our community members, showing a marked increase in the amount of on-line reports received.
- Installed three Doomsday radios in the event that the radio system has a major failure.
- Assigned two MDCs with the computer aided dispatching (CAD) software installed to allow dispatchers to create and dispatch calls for service from the field in an emergency situation.
- Upgraded the Command Post to include three new ERICA (Eastern Riverside Interoperable Communication Authority) radios.
- Completed all POST-mandated training by dispatchers for the two-year training cycle.
- Upgraded the ERICA radio system hardware and software.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Emergency Communication's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Using revenues collected from the State 9-1-1 funds:
 - Upgrading the dispatch center phone system for all six consoles making the dispatch center Next Generation 9-1-1- ready, which will include the ability to receive text to 9-1-1 communication.
 - Upgrading and replacing the telephone recorder to be Next Generation 9-1-1 ready, including the ability to record and retrieve text to 9-1-1.
- Obtaining two additional MDCs with the CAD software installed to allow dispatch to create calls for service and dispatch them from the field in an emergency situation.

POLICE / EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS, continued

- Continuing to provide excellent customer service to our community, assisting citizens during high stress and routine calls with police, fire and medical aid as needed.
- Continuing the hiring process to get fully staffed with the budgeted personnel in the dispatch center.

POLICE / COMMUNITY SERVICES

POLICE COMMUNITY SERVICES EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	363,186	351,295	175,852	-175,443	183,081	7,229
Operations	1,651	1,191	2,100	909	2,100	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	364,837	352,486	177,952	-174,534	185,181	7,229

Community Services is separated into two program areas: Crime Prevention and Crossing Guards.

The goal of Crime Prevention is to educate the public and schools on how to prevent crime as it relates to their particular circumstance. The intent is to educate the public in order to achieve a major impact on the crime rate within the city. This program also works closely with the community through the Neighborhood Watch, Citizens on Patrol, and Explorer programs.

The Crossing Guard program is responsible for the safe and expeditious crossing of main roadways within the City by elementary age school children. The crossing guards work two or three hours per school day, and are charged with the care and safety of the children under their control. Crossing guard services are provided at Landau Elementary, Rio Vista Elementary, Sunny Sands Elementary and Cathedral City Elementary.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of Community Services include the following:

- Continued operation of the Citizens on Patrol (COP) program, which consists of seven year-round volunteers and seven seasonal volunteers. These volunteers provide additional eyes and ears in the community, and assist the Department with special events, traffic control, and parking issues. The COP program provided 4,130 hours of service in 2014, handling approximately 660 incidents, saving the City approximately \$143,500 in costs.
- Participated in the valley-wide National Night-Out Event at Target/Boomers complex that continues to grow each year with more businesses and non-profit organizations getting involved.
- Continued rotation of marketing billboards to different locations within the city limits. The billboards advertise the social media sites maintained by the Police Department to keep the community informed.
- Continued to meet with Neighborhood Watch groups and homeowner's associations in the city, discussing everything from crime prevention to specific neighborhood identified issues.
- Recruited and filled Crossing Guard positions for the four elementary schools.
- Continued placement of a School Resource Officer (SRO) to service Cathedral City High School and Mt. San Jacinto Continuation High School. The SRO handled approximately 205 incidents in 2014 with 67 reports and 36 total arrests. In addition, the SRO participated in after school sporting events, after school guest speaking in classes, and Youth Accountability Program Mentoring through the County District Attorney's Office.
- Created a smartphone application, GoRequest, for Apple and Android devices. This application provides citizens with a convenient way to report concerns, such as city code violations, graffiti, parks maintenance, potholes, sidewalk defects and traffic signs, in the community.

POLICE / COMMUNITY SERVICES, continued

- Created a monthly web-based public safety bulletin addressing residential and business concerns that is email blasted to community members, and created several video vignettes addressing public safety concerns and posted them to YouTube.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Community Services' goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Expanding the COP volunteer group membership.
- Continuing recruitment and mentoring of Police Explorers.

POLICE / ANIMAL CONTROL

POLICE ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	249,567	275,150	284,904	9,754	289,904	5,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	249,567	275,150	284,904	9,754	289,904	5,000

Animal Control is currently contracted through the Riverside County Health Department Animal Services Division and is responsible for the enforcement of State and City animal control laws and codes. Animal Control has the following responsibilities:

- Administering a rabies control program.
- Investigating reports of animal bites to humans by both domestic and other animals.
- Locating and detaining stray animals.
- Locating and detaining indigenous wild life and then relocating them.
- Issuing citations to owners of animals who are in violation of the City or State animal control regulations.
- Providing for the removal of dead animal carcasses from city streets and private properties.
- Operating, cleaning, and maintaining the animal control kennel.
- Returning found animals to their owners.
- Adopting out found animals.
- Euthanizing animals and disposing of animal carcasses.
- Receiving fees paid by citizens for impounding, boarding and adoptions of animals.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of Animal Control include the following:

- Worked with County Animal Control personnel and Department personnel to ensure there are 20 hours per week of services contracted for.
- Worked at keeping costs under control.
- Served our community members animal control needs.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Animal Control's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Providing animal control field and shelter services to the City of Cathedral City and its residents to reduce and control stray animals.
- Animal investigations.

POLICE / ANIMAL CONTROL, continued

- Returning lost pets to owners and promoting animal adoption efforts, as well as, providing spay and neutering services.
- Sponsoring and providing low cost spay/neuter vouchers, low cost vaccinations, and pet adoptions at different venues within the city.
- Negotiating a new one-year contract for the period July 1, 2015 – June 30, 2016.

FIRE / ADMINISTRATION

FIRE ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	670,534	755,008	740,895	-14,113	812,323	71,428
Operations	182,908	268,875	197,858	-71,017	189,560	-8,298
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	853,442	1,023,883	938,753	-85,130	1,001,883	63,130

Fire Administration is responsible for managing the City's fire protection program. There are five main components to this division:

- Fire Department Strategic Planning
- Records Management
- Facility/Equipment Maintenance
- Financial Management
- Personnel Management

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

New Fire Chief Paul Wilson was the successful candidate recruited for Fire Chief and began his leadership in April 2015.

Recent accomplishments of Fire Administration include the following:

- Appointed a Battalion Chief as Interim Fire Chief in the absence of the retired Fire Chief.
- Applied for a SAFER (Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response) grant, which is a FEMA-funded grant. If funded for the two-year period, it would provide an additional three firefighter/paramedics to the department.
- Promoted a Fire Engineer to Fire Captain and a Firefighter/Paramedic to Fire Engineer.
- Hired three (3) recruit Firefighter/Paramedics in 2014.
- Completed the initial training necessary to begin Strategic Planning consistent with City Council goals set in early 2015.
- Continued to enhance service levels to the citizens and visitors of Cathedral City through quality customer service and support.
- Drafted a mutual aid agreement with Cal Fire to provide emergency response coverage for the newly annexed area north of the city.
- Secured grant funding enabling the continued transition to the use of Apple iPads as the departmental mobile computing platform. Examples of their use include departmental mapping, fire prevention inspections, fire simulation software, and departmental reference materials.
- Purchased two new Pierce fire apparatus and two new Leader fire ambulances in 2014.

FIRE / ADMINISTRATION, continued

- Converted Fire Station 411's landscaping from grass and shrubs to low water/maintenance landscaping through the assistance of Public Works and Facilities Maintenance. This action reduced the burden on Public Works, while also meeting the guidelines set forth by the Governor on water conservation.
- Mitigated several facilities maintenance challenges during the year resulting in significant repairs to Fire Stations 411 and 413. This was only successful through collaborative efforts with Public Works and Facilities Maintenance.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Fire Administration's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

Fire Department Planning

- Developing a Strategic Plan as well as a Standards of Coverage Document.
- Monitoring, implementing and maintaining regional, state, county and local mandated programs, such as Emergency Medical Services (EMS), Firefighter Safety, OSHA and other related mandated compliance programs.
- Managing agreements with adjoining agencies, i.e. mutual and automatic aid.

Records Management

- Preparing monthly administrative performance reports.
- Assessing departmental technological needs as they relate to data and recordkeeping.
- Preparing the quarterly state required report for the National Fire Incident Reporting System (NFIRS).
- Maintaining all required records for the Insurance Service Office (ISO).
- Managing the Department's Employee Injury and Illness Prevention program.

Facility/Equipment Maintenance

- Providing all necessary materials and supplies for contracted and on-duty personnel to maintain administrative facilities and equipment on a daily basis.
- Monitoring and maintaining the City's underground fuel storage system for compliance with all federal, state, county and local codes and regulations and ensure 24/7 access and operational capabilities for normal and disaster functions.
- Maintaining all Department staff vehicles and equipment, excluding major repairs, for safe operation.
- Fulfilling requests for fire and medical reports for insurance and legal firms.

Council Goal 5: Governance

Personnel Management

- Providing ongoing review of industry trends, training, and laws or regulations that impact the organization's employees.
- Managing the employee appraisal program, including recognition and discipline.
- Managing employee recruitment, hiring and promotional programs, including review and development of job specific testing materials and methods.

FIRE / ADMINISTRATION, continued

Council Goal 6: Financial Solvency

Fire Department Planning

- Identifying opportunities for grant funding and alternate funding sources.

Financial Management

- Managing the Department's budget.
- Developing the bi-weekly Department employee payroll report and requests for pay.
- Managing and controlling Department purchasing, including all emergency vehicles and equipment, daily operational supplies and disaster preparedness supplies and equipment.
- Providing budget assistance for Program Managers and Project Teams.
- Analyzing, collecting and managing Department cost recovery programs, such as paramedic transport fees and hazmat remediation.

FIRE / SUPPRESSION

FIRE SUPPRESSION EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	3,656,216	3,833,896	4,258,631	424,735	4,390,789	132,158
Operations	315,759	358,561	325,632	-32,929	342,077	16,445
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,971,975	4,192,457	4,584,263	391,806	4,732,866	148,603

The Fire Suppression program is designed to reduce deaths, injuries, environmental damage, and property losses due to fires, medical emergencies, hazardous materials incidents, and physical and natural disasters. There are two main components to this program:

- Emergency Service
- Non-Emergency Service

Fire suppression personnel also perform fire prevention, cause and origin investigations, and public education programs. In addition to emergency responses, fire personnel provide assistance to a number of non-emergency community service requests. They also maintain all emergency response equipment and facilities on a daily basis.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of Fire Suppression include the following:

- Responded to a total of 5,047 calls for service in 2014. This included assists, EMS, service, hazard, and false alarms.
- Purchased and placed into service a 2014 Pierce 75' ladder truck.
- Purchased and placed into service two (2) new Leader ambulances. These replaced the aging front line units that were showing significant wear.
- Inspected rescue ladders (ground and vehicle mounted) certified by Underwriters Laboratory. In addition, all of the department's emergency extrication equipment (Jaws of Life) were inspected, serviced, and certified.
- Responded to four (4) major wild-land urban-interface fires throughout California in 2014 as part of the California Fire Assistance Agreement.
- Implemented a departmental mapping program utilizing iPads that were purchased with donations from the Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians.
- Hosted and participated in a Defensive Driving Tactics course utilizing a driving simulator provided by the San Bernardino County Fire Department.
- Participated in annual High Rise Training located at the Agua Caliente Resort. Various agencies were represented throughout the training sessions.

FIRE / SUPPRESSION, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Fire Suppression's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

Emergency Service

- Providing ten Firefighting personnel on scene for commercial and residential fires within eight minutes, 80% of the time.
- Providing an engine company, staffed with two personnel for response to rescue emergencies for all areas of the city within six minutes, 90% of the time.
- Providing an operational engine company for non-fire hazardous conditions, staffed with two personnel for response within six minutes, 90% of the time.

Non-Emergency Service

- Coordinating the Engine Company Business Fire Inspection Program.
- Conducting preliminary fire investigations for origin and cause.
- Maintaining community fire facilities and equipment. On-duty suppression personnel performing minor maintenance and repairs to community fire stations and on Fire Department-owned emergency vehicles and equipment, excluding major repairs.

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

Non-Emergency Service

- Conducting community public education and training activities, such as cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), First Aid, Stop Drop and Roll, and Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training.
- Responding to community service requests, such as school tours and presentations, water removal, locked vehicles and homes, and aid for the disabled and elderly.

FIRE / PREVENTION

FIRE PREVENTION EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	203,354	228,166	284,823	56,657	295,329	10,506
Operations	40,551	25,522	23,417	-2,105	23,816	399
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	243,905	253,688	308,240	54,552	319,145	10,905

The Fire Prevention program is designed to reduce personnel injuries and loss of life and property that result from hazardous conditions. There are six main components to this program:

- Business Inspections
- Public Education
- Development Review – Plan Checking
- System Checks
- Fire – Arson Investigation
- Firesetter Counseling

Fire prevention efforts are part of the overall community risk reduction process, which is a critical aspect of the fire protection delivery system. Effective fire prevention programs aid in reducing potential fire sources, ultimately reducing the number of fires annually. The Fire Prevention Bureau, under the direction of the Fire Chief, is responsible for the coordination of the department's Engine Company Inspection program, Business Self-Inspection Program and public education programs. These activities are provided throughout the community on an annual basis.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of Fire Prevention include the following:

- Performed 110 business license inspections, 21 care facility inspections, 94 building related inspections, and over 1,000 residential smoke alarm inspections in 2014.
- Hired a part-time life safety inspector to assist with smoke alarm inspections.
- Instituted a new online inspection scheduling process in an effort to address public service in a more efficient manner.
- Hosted a California Fire Code Certification Course in which three staff members completed the certification process. This will better prepare personnel to address fire prevention challenges in a timelier manner.
- Issued fireworks permits to four local non-profit organizations in 2014. Sales were very successful for all involved and no significant firework related incidents occurred.
- Reconfigured the City's National Fire Prevention Week Open House by relocating the event to the Downtown Plaza area. This event was held in conjunction with the Theater Square Market event. This year's open house was a huge success and was heavily attended.

FIRE / PREVENTION, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Fire Prevention's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

Business Inspections

- Coordinating the Engine Company and Business Self-Certification Program providing for each business to be inspected each year for potential fire hazards and code violations.
- Coordinating the Hazardous Occupancy Permit Program. Each business that conducts hazardous operations is required to obtain a permit from the Fire Department and be inspected on an annual basis.

Development Review – Plan Checking

- Plan checking all new construction for compliance with the Uniform Fire Code and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations.
- Performing field inspections of new construction to ensure buildings are constructed according to the plans submitted to and approved by the Fire Department.
- Coordinating new business license inspections for compliance with the Uniform Fire Code and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations.
- Participating in Community Fire Defense Planning.
- Reviewing, adopting and implementing the proposed Fire Code changes anticipated in 2015 and 2016.

System Checks

- Performing annual inspections for fire suppression systems in all commercial occupancies.

Fire – Arson Investigation

- Assigning responsibility to the Fire Marshal for the investigation of the cause and origin of fires in the community.
- Coordinating and preparing all cases with Police and the District Attorney for the prosecution of arsonists.

Firesetter Counseling

- Coordinating and scheduling appropriate counseling sessions with suspected and confirmed juvenile fire setters.
- Providing parents, school personnel and police with methods for referring juvenile firesetters for counseling.

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

Public Education

- Organizing Fire Prevention Week activities and the Department's Open House. Fire Prevention Week is scheduled for the second week of October each year.
- Coordinating community public education and fire safety training.

FIRE / PARAMEDIC SERVICES

FIRE PARAMEDIC SERVICES EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	1,994,811	1,988,765	2,196,067	207,302	2,328,861	132,794
Operations	249,840	297,357	234,780	-62,577	239,205	4,425
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,244,651	2,286,122	2,430,847	144,725	2,568,066	137,219

The City's Paramedic Services program provides advanced life support and emergency ambulances. There are three components to this program:

- Emergency Service
- Emergency Transportation Service
- Non-Emergency Service

The Fire Department currently staffs two ambulances with two Firefighter/Paramedics that respond to all requests for medical assistance. Paramedic personnel, because of their dual roles, perform firefighter duties as well. Firefighter/Paramedics are specially trained to provide intravenous drug therapy, monitor heart rhythms and stabilize patients prior to transporting to a hospital. In addition to the Firefighter/Paramedic staffed ambulances, the Department staffs all fire apparatus with paramedic-trained personnel, creating a layered response system with the ability to provide Advanced Life Support services, even in the absence of an ambulance.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of Paramedic Services include the following:

- Responded to 3,911 medical assistance calls in 2014.
- Placed two new Leader Ambulances in service, replacing two aging ambulances in the fleet, both nearing 100,000 miles on each.
- Placed three state-of-the-art power-assist ambulance gurneys into service, greatly reducing the threat of injury to firefighters lifting patients.
- Successfully renewed the necessary Riverside County permits for the Department's four ambulances, thus allowing the Department to continue its ambulance transport service to the community.
- Successfully completed recertification of all Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics after completing the County-mandated training hours, with all training provided by internal personnel.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Paramedic Services' goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

Emergency Service

- Providing a minimum of two advanced life support engine companies strategically located within the city.
- Providing one advanced life support ladder truck company strategically located within the city.

FIRE / PARAMEDIC SERVICES, continued

- Providing a minimum of two paramedic ambulances for response to medical emergencies within six minutes, 90% of the time.

Emergency Transportation

- Providing local transportation resources during disasters.

Non-Emergency Service

- Maintaining emergency ambulances and equipment on a daily basis.
- Providing the community with a liaison to the Local Emergency Medical Service Agency.
- Providing Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) training to local businesses and residents.

Council Goal 6: Financial Solvency

Emergency Transportation

- Recovering costs to offset providing community Emergency Medical Services.

FIRE / DISASTER PREPAREDNESS

FIRE DISASTER PREPAREDNESS EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	5,595	4,828	9,550	4,722	9,550	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,595	4,828	9,550	4,722	9,550	0

The City's Disaster Preparedness program provides for the needs of the community before, during and after a disaster. There are four main components to the program:

- Emergency Operations Center (EOC)
- Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training
- Equipment and Supplies
- Staff Training: Standard Emergency Management System (SEMS)/National Information Management System (NIMS)

The program is responsible for developing, implementing and maintaining disaster preparedness programs that will educate, recruit and train interested community participants. This program also ensures the ongoing readiness of the City's EOC and ensures that City staff is adequately trained to activate, operate and deactivate the center. Coordination of these programs provides a better foundation for early recovery after a disaster occurs.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of Disaster Preparedness include the following:

- Reconfigured the EOC to be available 24 hours a day without the need to assembly.
- Replaced all furniture and computers in the EOC through the use of Federal grants.
- Participated in a field exercise with CERT team members at Cathedral City High School. The drill was a simulated earthquake with several victims.
- Instructed over 100 students in 2014 in its Teen Program.
- Met with homeowners associations throughout the City speaking on Disaster Preparedness and devising emergency plans with three of the associations.
- Scheduled for April 2015 its first CERT training class outside of the Teen CERT program while offering online class signup.
- Participated in FEMA grant opportunities, funding nearly half of the CERT training program alone.
- Adopted the updated Local Hazard Mitigation Plan in 2014.
- Received a grant from the Riverside County State Homeland Security Grant Program through the California Emergency Management Agency (CalEMA). The grant was approved for the purchase of CERT equipment and supplies.
- Continued training for Department and City staff for federal NIMS compliance and continued eligibility for federal reimbursement in case of a major emergency or disaster.

FIRE / DISASTER PREPAREDNESS, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Disaster Preparedness' goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

Emergency Operations Center

- Maintaining the EOC's supplies and equipment.
- Reviewing, updating and maintaining the City's emergency operations guide.
- Coordinating the state, county and city annual disaster drills.
- Reviewing and updating the Emergency Plan.
- Continuing to assess SEMS, NIMS and ICS (Incident Command System) training levels for the EOC management team.
- Conducting one tabletop and discussion-based EOC drill.

Equipment and Supplies

- Inventorying and maintaining all equipment and supplies to ensure operational readiness for training drills and disaster response.

Staff Training: SEMS/NIMS

- Coordinating and training City staff on how to activate and operate the City's EOC in compliance with the SEMS and NIMS protocols.
- Providing ongoing review of new industry trends, training, laws and regulations that pertain to and impact the operation of the EOC.

NON-DEPARTMENTAL

NON-DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	2,884,643	4,701,817	1,189,375	-3,512,442	1,191,112	1,737
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,884,643	4,701,817	1,189,375	-3,512,442	1,191,112	1,737

The non-departmental function accounts for those expenditures that cannot readily be allocated to any one department or that reflect jointly coordinated programs or projects. Expenditures included in this category provide a broad benefit and/or may be applicable to the various departments and divisions. Examples include: facilities maintenance, certain dues and subscriptions, supplies used by all departments, office equipment maintenance, various utilities, and debt service obligations not department related.

COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS

COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS EXPENDITURES

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	62,500	59,500	59,500	0	59,500	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	62,500	59,500	59,500	0	59,500	0

Various community organizations provide activities, services or events that are of value to the citizens of Cathedral City. The City Council may choose to provide funding to some of these organizations. Due to budget constraints, the City Council has limited the amount of funding available from the General Fund. Additional funding has been provided through the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program.

An application may be required to secure the funding. Funding for any organization may be contingent upon successfully meeting objectives outlined in the funding agreement. Funding may also be contingent upon receipt of a current audit of operations for a twelve-month period. This audit is to be performed by a certified public accountant. Funds are to be disbursed semiannually after receipt of an activities report and/or recap of eligible expenses. A presentation to City Council may be required.

Historically, funding has been provided to the Boys and Girls Club of Cathedral City, Cathedral City Senior Center, Roy's Desert Resource Center (operated by Jewish Family Services of San Diego) and the Coachella Valley Association of Governments Alan Seman Homeless Bus Pass program, and Shelter from the Storm.

City Council will determine the allocation of budgeted funds through the biennial budget process.

OTHER FUNDS

- Big League Dreams Fund (Fund 431)
- Special Deposits Fund (Fund 711)





Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	4,231,363	4,101,739	3,950,282	-151,457	3,796,360	-153,922
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	381,108	360,229	354,566	-5,663	340,061	-14,505
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	381,108	360,229	354,566	-5,663	340,061	-14,505
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	6,038	5,421	6,500	1,079	6,500	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	504,694	506,265	501,988	-4,277	501,681	-307
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	510,732	511,686	508,488	-3,198	508,181	-307
Net increase (decrease)	-129,624	-151,457	-153,922	-2,465	-168,120	-14,198
Ending Balance	4,101,739	3,950,282	3,796,360	-153,922	3,628,240	-168,120

Description: The Big League Dreams Fund was established to account for the loan from bond funds to construct Big League Dreams, a sports park within the city. Although the loan activity related to Big League Dreams is accounted for in a separate fund, it does not meet the definition of a debt service fund per Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. As a result of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund has been considered a subfund of the General Fund and has been reported as such since 2008.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings and rents (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$153,922, or 3.9%, to \$3,796,360 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$168,120, or 4.4%, to \$3,628,240 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	136,919	143,916	147,416	3,500	151,416	4,000
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	6,997	3,500	4,000	500	4,000	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	6,997	3,500	4,000	500	4,000	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	6,997	3,500	4,000	500	4,000	0
Ending Balance	143,916	147,416	151,416	4,000	155,416	4,000

Description: The Special Deposits Fund was established to account for deposits held by the City on behalf of others. Such deposits include utility deposits, developer deposits, PM10 deposits and other miscellaneous deposits. Although the deposit activity is accounted for in a separate fund, it does not meet the definition of a special revenue fund per Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. As a result of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund has been considered a subfund of the General Fund and has been reported as such since 2010.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$4,000, or 2.7%, to \$151,416 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$4,000, or 2.6%, to \$155,416 as of June 30, 2017.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

- Master Underground Plan Fund (Fund 232)
- Traffic Safety Fund (Fund 233)
- Transfer Station Road Fund (Fund 234)
- Developer Fees Fund (Fund 235)
- TDA SB821 Fund (Fund 240)
- State Gas Tax Fund (Fund 241)
- Air Quality Improvement Fund (Fund 242)
- Measure A Fund (Fund 243)
- Asset Forfeiture Program Fund (Fund 244)
- Solid Waste Fund (Fund 246)
- Police Grants Fund (Fund 247)
- Community Development Block Grant Fund (Fund 251)
- Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant Fund (Fund 252)
- Police Department Special Revenues Fund (Fund 255)
- Fire Department Special Revenues Fund (Fund 256)
- Landscape and Lighting District Fund (Fund 261)
- Successor to Housing Agency Fund (Fund 561)



REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	1,631,050	1,656,542	1,684,042	27,500	1,712,542	28,500
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	13,757	12,500	12,500	0	12,500	0
Other revenues	11,735	15,000	16,000	1,000	16,500	500
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	25,492	27,500	28,500	1,000	29,000	500
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	25,492	27,500	28,500	1,000	29,000	500
Ending Balance	1,656,542	1,684,042	1,712,542	28,500	1,741,542	29,000

Description: The Master Underground Plan Fund was established to account for the costs of burying above ground utility lines in the downtown corridor.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from the use of money and property (interest) and developer fees (other revenues).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$28,500, or 1.7%, to \$1,712,542 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$29,000, or 1.7%, to \$1,741,542 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	889,831	910,390	911,001	611	939,079	28,078
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	296,685	275,000	360,000	85,000	360,000	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	7,847	5,200	5,500	300	5,600	100
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	304,532	280,200	365,500	85,300	365,600	100
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	36,776	37,500	86,690	49,190	91,382	4,692
Operations	172,111	162,500	138,000	-24,500	138,000	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	3,000	27,663	24,663	0	-27,663
Transfers out	75,086	76,589	85,069	8,480	86,770	1,701
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	283,973	279,589	337,422	57,833	316,152	-21,270
Net increase (decrease)	20,559	611	28,078	27,467	49,448	21,370
Ending Balance	910,390	911,001	939,079	28,078	988,527	49,448

Description: The Traffic Safety Fund was established to account for costs related to traffic safety signal installation, traffic safety maintenance, road repairs and personnel-related activities for the traffic engineer and the crossing guards.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from vehicle code fines (fines and forfeits) collected by Riverside County and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$28,078, or 3.1%, to \$939,079 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$49,448, or 5.3%, to \$988,527 as of June 30, 2017. Annual expenditures fluctuate based on level of project activity.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	846,472	1,156,565	1,417,665	261,100	1,495,165	77,500
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	300,447	275,000	270,000	-5,000	270,000	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	9,646	7,500	7,500	0	5,000	-2,500
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	310,093	282,500	277,500	-5,000	275,000	-2,500
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	21,400	200,000	178,600	1,000,000	800,000
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	21,400	200,000	178,600	1,000,000	800,000
Net increase (decrease)	310,093	261,100	77,500	-183,600	-725,000	-802,500
Ending Balance	1,156,565	1,417,665	1,495,165	77,500	770,165	-725,000

Description: The Transfer Station Road Fund was established to account for costs related to road construction and maintenance of roadways to access the Edom Hill Transfer Station and various signalization requirements. Any excess mitigation fees collected may be used for any streets or public services within the city.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from mitigation fees (charges for services) collected by Riverside County and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$77,500, or 5.5%, to \$1,495,165 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease \$725,000, or 48.5%, to \$770,165 as of June 30, 2017. The road improvement project that these monies were being accumulated for is projected to begin in FY 2016-17.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	18,988	32,761	51,911	19,150	68,711	16,800
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	382	250	300	50	300	0
Other revenues	51,043	140,000	327,626	187,626	20,200	-307,426
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	51,425	140,250	327,926	187,676	20,500	-307,426
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	34,432	3,600	3,600	0	3,700	100
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	3,220	117,500	307,526	190,026	0	-307,526
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	37,652	121,100	311,126	190,026	3,700	-307,426
Net increase (decrease)	13,773	19,150	16,800	-2,350	16,800	0
Ending Balance	32,761	51,911	68,711	16,800	85,511	16,800

Description: The Developer Fees Fund was established to account for costs related to various developer fees imposed by the City and restricted for certain projects as designated by the individual fee approved by City Council.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from developer fees (other revenues) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$16,800, or 32.4%, to \$68,711 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$16,800, or 24.5%, to \$85,511 as of June 30, 2017. The additional monies are being accumulated to fund various projects in future years. Annual expenditures fluctuate based on level of project activity.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	49	49	49	0	49	0
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	49	49	49	0	49	0

Description: The TDA SB821 Fund was established to account for costs related to the Transportation Development Act (TDA) Article 3 program funded by the Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC).

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from RCTC (intergovernmental revenue) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to remain steady at \$49 as of June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017 as no new projects have been proposed as yet and RCTC has not requested return of the remaining balance.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	2,764,558	3,603,341	4,134,025	530,684	3,009,083	-1,124,942
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	1,573	10,750	5,000	-5,750	5,000	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	1,646,773	1,505,057	1,121,927	-383,130	1,121,927	0
Use of money and property	29,990	24,000	18,000	-6,000	12,000	-6,000
Other revenues	0	210	0	-210	0	0
Transfers in	82,982	72,500	77,940	5,440	77,940	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	1,761,318	1,612,517	1,222,867	-389,650	1,216,867	-6,000
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	564,874	651,500	673,673	22,173	721,340	47,667
Operations	234,424	270,000	202,739	-67,261	202,746	7
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	51,833	87,500	1,383,614	1,296,114	1,320,000	-63,614
Transfers out	71,404	72,833	87,783	14,950	89,537	1,754
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	922,535	1,081,833	2,347,809	1,265,976	2,333,623	-14,186
Net increase (decrease)	838,783	530,684	-1,124,942	-1,655,626	-1,116,756	8,186
Ending Balance	3,603,341	4,134,025	3,009,083	-1,124,942	1,892,327	-1,116,756

Description: The State Gas Tax Fund was established to account for costs related to street improvements and maintenance.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from state gasoline taxes (intergovernmental revenue) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$1,124,942, or 27.2%, to \$3,009,083 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$1,116,756, or 37.1%, to \$1,892,327 as of June 30, 2017. These additional monies will be used to fund various projects in future years. Annual expenditures fluctuate based on level of project activity.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	256,014	267,357	272,657	5,300	274,957	2,300
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	50,996	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	0
Use of money and property	2,347	2,300	2,300	0	2,300	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	53,343	52,300	52,300	0	52,300	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	17,000	22,000	25,000	3,000	25,000	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	25,000	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	42,000	47,000	50,000	3,000	50,000	0
Net increase (decrease)	11,343	5,300	2,300	-3,000	2,300	0
Ending Balance	267,357	272,657	274,957	2,300	277,257	2,300

Description: The Air Quality Improvement Fund was established to account for costs related to air pollution reduction.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from vehicle registration surcharges allocated to Cathedral City by South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) (intergovernmental revenue) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

In September 1990, Assembly Bill (AB) 2766 was signed into law authorizing a \$2 motor vehicle registration surcharge, with a subsequent increase to \$4 in 1992. Section 44223 of the Health & Safety Code, enacted by AB 2766, specifies that this motor vehicle registration fee be used "solely to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles and for related planning, monitoring, enforcement, and technical studies necessary for the implementation of the California Clean Air Act of 1998."

Cathedral City receives 40% of each vehicle registration dollar to implement projects that reduce mobile source emissions. SCAQMD distributes these dollars quarterly to South Coast cities and counties based upon their prorated share of population.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$2,300, or 0.8%, to \$274,957 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$2,300, or 0.8%, to approximately \$277,257 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	517,345	899,384	1,169,344	269,960	412,060	-757,284
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	1,573	10,750	5,000	-5,750	5,000	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	1,310,879	1,375,000	1,288,000	-87,000	1,288,000	0
Use of money and property	6,902	5,000	750	-4,250	800	50
Other revenues	0	210	0	-210	0	0
Transfers in	82,982	72,500	77,940	5,440	77,940	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	1,402,336	1,463,460	1,371,690	-91,770	1,371,740	50
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	564,864	651,500	673,673	22,173	721,340	47,667
Operations	324,797	380,000	333,301	-46,699	249,745	-83,556
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	25,766	74,000	1,010,000	936,000	150,000	-860,000
Transfers out	104,870	88,000	112,000	24,000	112,000	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,020,297	1,193,500	2,128,974	935,474	1,233,085	-895,889
Net increase (decrease)	382,039	269,960	-757,284	-1,027,244	138,655	895,939
Ending Balance	899,384	1,169,344	412,060	-757,284	550,715	138,655

Description: The Measure A Fund was established to account for costs related to street improvements and maintenance.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from Riverside County Measure A funds (intergovernmental revenue) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$757,284, or 64.8%, to \$412,060 as of June 30, 2016 and increase \$138,655, or 33.6%, to \$550,715 as of June 30, 2017. These additional monies will be used to fund various projects in future years. Annual expenditures fluctuate based on level of project activity.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	251,151	247,777	245,127	-2,650	242,127	-3,000
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	2,149	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	2,149	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	5,523	4,150	4,500	350	4,500	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	5,523	4,150	4,500	350	4,500	0
Net increase (decrease)	-3,374	-2,650	-3,000	-350	-3,000	0
Ending Balance	247,777	245,127	242,127	-3,000	239,127	-3,000

Description: The Asset Forfeiture Program Fund was established to account for costs incurred in narcotics interdiction efforts.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from seized assets awarded by the court (fines and forfeits), if any, and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$3,000, or 1.2%, to \$242,127 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$3,000, or 1.2%, to \$239,127 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	135,301	382,828	635,533	252,705	804,245	168,712
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	758,254	795,000	775,000	-20,000	790,000	15,000
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	13,949	14,000	14,000	0	14,000	0
Use of money and property	2,821	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0
Other revenues	0	62,000	31,000	-31,000	31,000	0
Transfers in	429	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	775,453	873,000	822,000	-51,000	837,000	15,000
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	145,801	177,500	182,702	5,202	194,174	11,472
Operations	355,681	415,000	438,350	23,350	438,350	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	26,444	27,795	32,236	4,441	32,882	646
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	527,926	620,295	653,288	32,993	665,406	12,118
Net increase (decrease)	247,527	252,705	168,712	-83,993	171,594	2,882
Ending Balance	382,828	635,533	804,245	168,712	975,839	171,594

Description: The Solid Waste Fund was established to account for costs related to programs that initiate recycling efforts throughout the City.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from monies received under Assembly Bill (AB) 939 (charges for services) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$168,712, or 26.5%, to \$804,245 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$171,594, or 21.3%, to \$975,839 as of June 30, 2017. These additional monies will be used to fund various projects in future years. Annual expenditures fluctuate based on level of project activity.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

AB 939 fundamentally restructured the state’s approach to solid waste management. It established an integrated waste management hierarchy in the following order of importance:

- Source reduction
- Recycling and composting
- Environmentally safe transformation and land disposal of solid wastes

AB 939 requires that all California jurisdictions prepare a SRRE (Source Reduction Recycling Element) report identifying how they will divert 50% of their jurisdiction’s waste stream from landfill disposal each year. The penalty for not diverting 50% each year is a \$10,000 a day fine until the diversion goal is obtained. According to the requirements of Cathedral City’s SRRE, the following components need to be implemented in order to reach the 50% diversion goal for each year:

- Source reduction component

- Recycling component
- Composting component
- Special waste component
- Public education and information component
- Disposal facility capacity component
- Funding component
- Integration component

AB 939 is funded through the waste management franchise agreement. The funds earned from the franchise fees are set aside in a separate account to be used only for the development and implementation of the above mentioned components. The City of Cathedral City has been and will continue to take an aggressive approach towards eliminating the amount of waste disposed of at the landfills. Since 2000, the City has continued to surpass the 50% diversion goal. The following programs have been created and implemented on an on-going basis to accomplish this yearly goal.

- Xeriscape/Grasscycling
- Watersmart Landscapes Grant Program
- Smart Irrigation Controller
- Backyard and On-Site Composting/Mulching
- Business Waste Reduction Program
- S.C.R.A.P. Gallery Programs
- Cathedral City Environmental Education Program
- Multi-Family Recycling Program
- Government Source Reduction Programs
- Material Exchange/Thrift Shops
- Residential Curbside Recycling
- Residential Buy-Back (Buy Back Centers)
- Stop Identity Theft (Shredding) Programs
- Special Collection Seasonal (Regular)
- Electronic and Tire Weekly Recycling Event
- Residential Curbside Green Waste Collection
- Bulky Item Pickup Program
- Concrete/Asphalt/Rubble
- Print (Brochures, Flyers, Guides, News Articles)
- Household Hazardous Waste Facility
- Sharps Disposal by Mail
- Takeaway Medication Disposal Program

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	74,423	80,272	103,754	23,482	104,054	300
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	242,252	125,482	100,000	-25,482	0	-100,000
Use of money and property	769	500	300	-200	10	-290
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	243,021	125,982	100,300	-25,682	10	-100,290
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	40,105	102,500	13,700	-88,800	13,700	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	99,530	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	97,537	0	86,300	86,300	86,300	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	237,172	102,500	100,000	-2,500	100,000	0
Net increase (decrease)	5,849	23,482	300	-23,182	-99,990	-100,290
Ending Balance	80,272	103,754	104,054	300	4,064	-99,990

Description: The Police Grants Fund was established to account for costs related to federal and state grants received for the City's Police Department.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from grants (intergovernmental revenue) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$300, or 0.3%, to \$104,054 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease \$99,990, or 96.1%, to \$4,064 as of June 30, 2017. This fluctuation is expected as a result of timing differences as to when revenues are received and expenditures are actually made.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

Fund 251

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	-212	4,319	7,326	3,007	9,826	2,500
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	166,605	1,095,000	665,623	-429,377	526,093	-139,530
Use of money and property	5	7	0	-7	0	0
Other revenues	3,652	3,000	2,500	-500	2,000	-500
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	170,262	1,098,007	668,123	-429,884	528,093	-140,030
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	44,415	84,000	90,623	6,623	96,740	6,117
Operations	100,843	84,500	85,000	500	85,000	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	4,760	926,500	490,000	-436,500	344,353	-145,647
Transfers out	15,713	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	165,731	1,095,000	665,623	-429,377	526,093	-139,530
Net increase (decrease)	4,531	3,007	2,500	-507	2,000	-500
Ending Balance	4,319	7,326	9,826	2,500	11,826	2,000

Description: The Community Development Block Grant Fund was established to account for costs related to projects approved by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from grants (intergovernmental revenue) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$2,500, or 34.1%, to \$9,826 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$2,000, or 20.4%, to \$11,826 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	93,894	87,267	0	-87,267	0	0
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	788	150	0	-150	0	0
Other revenues	15,712	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	16,500	150	0	-150	0	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	23,127	38,200	0	-38,200	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	49,217	0	-49,217	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	23,127	87,417	0	-87,417	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	-6,627	-87,267	0	87,267	0	0
Ending Balance	87,267	0	0	0	0	0

Description: The Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant (EECBG) Fund was established to account for costs related to the City's energy efficiency and conservation projects. The purpose of the EECBG program is to assist eligible entities in creating and implementing strategies to:

- Reduce total fossil fuel emissions in a manner that is environmentally sustainable and, to the maximum extent practicable, maximize benefits for local and regional communities.
- Reduce the total energy use of eligible entities; and
- Improve energy efficiency in the building sector, the transportation sector, and other appropriate sectors.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from grants (intergovernmental revenue) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease to \$0 as of June 30, 2015. At that time, the fund will be closed and will not be operational in FY 2015-16 and 2016-17.

POLICE DEPARTMENT SPECIAL REVENUES FUND

Fund 255

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	464,538	410,999	353,149	-57,850	355,299	2,150
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	3,646	2,150	2,150	0	2,150	0
Other revenues	51,739	90,000	0	-90,000	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	55,385	92,150	2,150	-90,000	2,150	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	95,151	130,000	0	-130,000	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	13,773	20,000	0	-20,000	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	108,924	150,000	0	-150,000	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	-53,539	-57,850	2,150	60,000	2,150	0
Ending Balance	410,999	353,149	355,299	2,150	357,449	2,150

Description: The Police Department Special Revenues Fund was established to account for costs related to various projects of the City's Police Department, such as Community Outreach, MDC Technologies and Citizens on Patrol.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property), and various donations and other miscellaneous sources (other revenues).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$2,150, or 0.6%, to \$355,299 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$2,150, or 0.6%, to \$357,449 as of June 30, 2017.

FIRE DEPARTMENT SPECIAL REVENUES FUND

Fund 256

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	143,268	100,143	49,785	-50,358	49,785	0
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	11,329	31,150	0	-31,150	0	0
Use of money and property	692	0	0	0	0	0
Other revenues	28,046	29,492	0	-29,492	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	40,067	60,642	0	-60,642	0	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	40,306	111,000	0	-111,000	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	42,886	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	83,192	111,000	0	-111,000	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	-43,125	-50,358	0	50,358	0	0
Ending Balance	100,143	49,785	49,785	0	49,785	0

Description: The Fire Department Special Revenues Fund was established to account for costs related to Fire Department grants and various projects of the City’s Fire Department, such as the Fallen Firefighters, Breast Cancer Awareness and Pink Heals Tour.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from grants (intergovernmental revenue), interest earnings (use of money and property), and various donations and other miscellaneous sources (other revenues).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to remain constant at \$49,785 as of June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017. At this time, grants and other miscellaneous sources of revenue are not anticipated.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	150,896	164,273	89,741	-74,532	127,457	37,716
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	455,246	446,939	470,133	23,194	470,133	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	466	500	0	-500	0	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	96,619	132,969	139,135	6,166	139,135	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	552,331	580,408	609,268	28,860	609,268	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	217,974	325,524	271,562	-53,962	271,562	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	320,980	329,416	299,990	-29,426	299,990	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	538,954	654,940	571,552	-83,388	571,552	0
Net increase (decrease)	13,377	-74,532	37,716	112,248	37,716	0
Ending Balance	164,273	89,741	127,457	37,716	165,173	37,716

Description: The Landscape and Lighting District Fund was established to account for costs related to landscaping and street lighting maintenance in the various zones within Landscape and Lighting Maintenance District No. 1.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from special assessments levied on real property (charges for services), interest earnings (use of money and property), and transfers from other funds (transfers in).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$37,716, or 42.0%, to \$127,457 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$37,716, or 29.6%, to \$165,173 as of June 30, 2017. These additional monies will be used to fund maintenance costs in future years. Annual fluctuations in revenues and expenditures are expected.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	9,265,849	9,346,526	9,314,976	-31,550	9,025,547	-289,429
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	72,419	20,100	16,100	-4,000	16,100	0
Other revenues	121,761	105,000	97,000	-8,000	97,000	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	194,180	125,100	113,100	-12,000	113,100	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	38,861	60,150	57,354	-2,796	61,076	3,722
Operations	74,642	96,500	345,175	248,675	52,175	-293,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	113,503	156,650	402,529	245,879	113,251	-289,278
Net increase (decrease)	80,677	-31,550	-289,429	-257,879	-151	289,278
Ending Balance	9,346,526	9,314,976	9,025,547	-289,429	9,025,396	-151

Description: The Successor to Housing Agency Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor housing agency. This fund was established to account for activities related to low and moderate income housing.

Funding Sources: Revenues are from interest earnings and rents (use of money and property) and other revenues, such as reimbursements received under various loan programs (CHIP, ADFAP, SHARP, FTTHB and DHRP).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$289,429, or 3.1%, to \$9,025,547 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$151, or a negligible percentage, to \$9,025,396 as of June 30, 2017.



Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

- Police and Fire Facilities Fund (Fund 321)
- Traffic Signalization Fund (Fund 322)
- Areawide Capital Projects Fund (Fund 331)
- Assessment District 85-1 Fund (Fund 341)
- Assessment District 86-1 Fund (Fund 342)
- Assessment District 86-5 Fund (Fund 344)
- Assessment District 87-2 Fund (Fund 345)
- Assessment District 88-2 Fund (Fund 346)
- Assessment District 88-3 Fund (Fund 347)
- Assessment District 96-1 Fund (Fund 348)
- Assessment District 2001-01 Fund (Fund 349)
- CFD Rio Vista Fund (Fund 351)
- Assessment District 2003-01 Fund (Fund 352)
- Assessment District 2004-01 Fund (Fund 353)
- Assessment District 2004-02 Fund (Fund 354)
- Successor Housing 2002 D TAB Housing Bond Fund (Fund 564)
- Successor Housing 2002 E TAB Housing Bond Fund (Fund 565)



REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	25,543	31,582	8,617	-22,965	15,657	7,040
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	303	35	40	5	40	0
Other revenues	10,200	12,000	12,000	0	12,000	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	10,503	12,035	12,040	5	12,040	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	4,464	35,000	5,000	-30,000	5,000	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	4,464	35,000	5,000	-30,000	5,000	0
Net increase (decrease)	6,039	-22,965	7,040	30,005	7,040	0
Ending Balance	31,582	8,617	15,657	7,040	22,697	7,040

Description: The Police and Fire Facilities Fund was established to account for activity related to providing sites, facilities and equipment required by the demand for services from new developments in the city.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property) and developer fees (other revenues).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$7,040, or 81.7%, to \$15,657 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$7,040, or 45.0%, to \$22,697 as of June 30, 2017. These additional monies will be used to fund projects in future years.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	134,575	140,837	147,337	6,500	153,587	6,250
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	1,227	750	750	0	750	0
Other revenues	5,100	5,750	5,500	-250	5,500	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	6,327	6,500	6,250	-250	6,250	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	65	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	65	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	6,262	6,500	6,250	-250	6,250	0
Ending Balance	140,837	147,337	153,587	6,250	159,837	6,250

Description: The Traffic Signalization Fund was established to account for activity related to signalization of additional intersections required by traffic safety demands resulting from new development.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property) and developer fees (other revenues).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$6,250, or 4.2%, to \$153,587 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$6,250, or 4.1%, to \$159,837 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	4,986,579	7,526,101	6,038,059	-1,488,042	5,126,669	-911,390
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	3,915,064	4,600,000	2,848,407	-1,751,593	8,292,323	5,443,916
Use of money and property	61,686	28,000	28,000	0	25,000	-3,000
Other revenues	3,820,410	549,000	308,000	-241,000	290,426	-17,574
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	7,797,160	5,177,000	3,184,407	-1,992,593	8,607,749	5,423,342
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	1,609,900	130,000	130,000	0	130,000	0
Debt service	178,000	178,000	178,000	0	160,426	-17,574
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	3,469,738	5,750,000	3,787,797	-1,962,203	8,789,848	5,002,051
Transfers out	0	607,042	0	-607,042	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	5,257,638	6,665,042	4,095,797	-2,569,245	9,080,274	4,984,477
Net increase (decrease)	2,539,522	-1,488,042	-911,390	576,652	-472,525	438,865
Ending Balance	7,526,101	6,038,059	5,126,669	-911,390	4,654,144	-472,525

Description: The Areawide Capital Projects Fund was established to account for the capital projects not otherwise budgeted for in other funds.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from grants (intergovernmental revenue), interest earnings (use of money and property) and transfers from other funds (transfers in).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$911,390, or 15.1%, to \$5,126,669 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$472,525, or 9.2%, to \$4,654,144 as of June 30, 2017. The reductions are anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	1,892	736,395	636,720	-99,675	456,202	-180,518
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	446	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	9,705	0	-9,705	0	0
Use of money and property	4,578	2,900	2,750	-150	2,750	0
Other revenues	731,899	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	736,923	12,605	2,750	-9,855	2,750	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	2,321	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	99	112,280	183,268	70,988	0	-183,268
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	2,420	112,280	183,268	70,988	0	-183,268
Net increase (decrease)	734,503	-99,675	-180,518	-80,843	2,750	183,268
Ending Balance	736,395	636,720	456,202	-180,518	458,952	2,750

Description: The Assessment District 85-1 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 85-1.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$180,518, or 28.4%, to \$456,202 as of June 30, 2016 and increase \$2,750, or 0.6%, to \$458,952 as of June 30, 2017. The reduction is anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	560,790	641,307	382,290	-259,017	224,027	-158,263
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	200	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	36,992	0	-36,992	0	0
Use of money and property	3,988	1,200	1,000	-200	1,000	0
Other revenues	598,459	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	602,647	38,192	1,000	-37,192	1,000	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	35	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	522,095	297,209	159,263	-137,946	0	-159,263
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	522,130	297,209	159,263	-137,946	0	-159,263
Net increase (decrease)	80,517	-259,017	-158,263	100,754	1,000	159,263
Ending Balance	641,307	382,290	224,027	-158,263	225,027	1,000

Description: The Assessment District 86-1 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 86-1.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance Fund balance is projected to decrease \$158,263, or 41.4%, to \$224,027 as of June 30, 2016 and increase \$1,000, or 0.4%, to \$225,027 as of June 30, 2017. The reduction is anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	52,994	689,716	693,466	3,750	526,228	-167,238
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	759	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	4,285	3,750	3,750	0	3,000	-750
Other revenues	631,678	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	636,722	3,750	3,750	0	3,000	-750
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	170,988	170,988	0	-170,988
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	170,988	170,988	0	-170,988
Net increase (decrease)	636,722	3,750	-167,238	-170,988	3,000	170,238
Ending Balance	689,716	693,466	526,228	-167,238	529,228	3,000

Description: The Assessment District 86-5 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 86-5.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$167,238, or 24.1%, to \$526,228 as of June 30, 2016 and increase \$3,000, or 0.6%, to \$529,228 as of June 30, 2017. The reduction is anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	12,036	12,417	12,487	70	12,557	70
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	77	70	70	0	70	0
Other revenues	304	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	381	70	70	0	70	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	381	70	70	0	70	0
Ending Balance	12,417	12,487	12,557	70	12,627	70

Description: The Assessment District 87-2 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 87-2.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to remain relatively stable at \$12,557 as of June 30, 2016 and \$12,627 as of June 30, 2017, respectively.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	788	498,106	464,103	-34,003	342,673	-121,430
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	3,425	0	-3,425	0	0
Use of money and property	3,098	2,200	2,200	0	1,850	-350
Other revenues	494,257	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	497,355	5,625	2,200	-3,425	1,850	-350
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	37	39,628	123,630	84,002	0	-123,630
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	37	39,628	123,630	84,002	0	-123,630
Net increase (decrease)	497,318	-34,003	-121,430	-87,427	1,850	123,280
Ending Balance	498,106	464,103	342,673	-121,430	344,523	1,850

Description: The Assessment District 88-2 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 88-2.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$121,430, or 26.2%, to \$342,673 as of June 30, 2016 and increase \$1,850, or 0.5%, to \$344,523 as of June 30, 2017. The reduction is anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	14,287	1,698,538	1,362,117	-336,421	906,405	-455,712
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	40,190	268	0	-268	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	33,270	0	-33,270	0	0
Use of money and property	10,316	6,400	6,000	-400	5,400	-600
Other revenues	1,634,044	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	1,684,550	39,938	6,000	-33,938	5,400	-600
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	299	376,359	461,712	85,353	450,000	-11,712
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	299	376,359	461,712	85,353	450,000	-11,712
Net increase (decrease)	1,684,251	-336,421	-455,712	-119,291	-444,600	11,112
Ending Balance	1,698,538	1,362,117	906,405	-455,712	461,805	-444,600

Description: The Assessment District 88-3 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 88-3.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$455,712, or 33.5%, to \$906,405 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$444,600, or 49.1%, to \$461,805 as of June 30, 2017. The reductions are anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	0	208,339	208,339	0	188,339	-20,000
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other revenues	208,339	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	208,339	0	0	0	0	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	20,000	20,000	180,000	160,000
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	20,000	20,000	180,000	160,000
Net increase (decrease)	208,339	0	-20,000	-20,000	-180,000	-160,000
Ending Balance	208,339	208,339	188,339	-20,000	8,339	-180,000

Description: The Assessment District 96-1 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 96-1.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$20,000, or 9.6%, to \$188,339 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$180,000, or 95.6%, to \$8,339 as of June 30, 2017. The reductions are anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	222,924	222,924	222,930	6	222,942	12
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	0	6	12	6	12	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	0	6	12	6	12	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	0	6	12	6	12	0
Ending Balance	222,924	222,930	222,942	12	222,954	12

Description: The Assessment District 2001-01 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 2001-01.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to remain relatively stable at \$222,942 as of June 30, 2016 and \$222,954 as of June 30, 2017, respectively.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	244,156	244,156	246,956	2,800	252,556	5,600
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	0	2,800	5,600	2,800	5,600	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	0	2,800	5,600	2,800	5,600	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	0	2,800	5,600	2,800	5,600	0
Ending Balance	244,156	246,956	252,556	5,600	258,156	5,600

Description: The CFD Rio Vista Fund was established to account for authorized projects within the Rio Vista Community Facilities District (CFD).

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$5,600, or 2.3%, to \$252,556 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$5,600, or 2.2%, to \$258,156 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	1,113,674	1,113,682	1,113,737	55	1,113,842	105
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	8	55	105	50	105	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	8	55	105	50	105	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	8	55	105	50	105	0
Ending Balance	1,113,682	1,113,737	1,113,842	105	1,113,947	105

Description: The Assessment District 2003-01 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 2003-01.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to remain relatively stable at \$1,113,842 as of June 30, 2016 and \$1,113,947 as of June 30, 2017, respectively.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	541,153	541,153	541,153	0	541,153	0
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	541,153	541,153	541,153	0	541,153	0

Description: The Assessment District 2004-01 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 2004-01.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to remain steady at \$541,153 as of June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	2,841,517	2,841,517	2,841,517	0	2,591,517	-250,000
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	0
Net increase (decrease)	0	0	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	0
Ending Balance	2,841,517	2,841,517	2,591,517	-250,000	2,341,517	-250,000

Description: The Assessment District 2004-02 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 2004-02.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued and various grants.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$250,000, or 8.8%, to \$2,591,517 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$250,000, or 9.6%, to \$2,341,517 as of June 30, 2017. The reductions are anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	2,082,402	2,087,852	2,057,329	-30,523	2,062,079	4,750
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	5,450	5,000	4,750	-250	4,750	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	5,450	5,000	4,750	-250	4,750	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	35,523	0	-35,523	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	35,523	0	-35,523	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	5,450	-30,523	4,750	35,273	4,750	0
Ending Balance	2,087,852	2,057,329	2,062,079	4,750	2,066,829	4,750

Description: The Successor Housing 2002 D TAB Housing Bond Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor housing agency. This fund was established to account for activities related to low and moderate income housing projects within the city.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings and rents (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Tax Allocation Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$4,750, or 0.2%, to \$2,062,079 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$4,750, or 0.2%, to \$2,066,829 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	9,095,457	9,105,454	9,105,579	125	9,105,704	125
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	9,997	125	125	0	125	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	9,997	125	125	0	125	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	9,997	125	125	0	125	0
Ending Balance	9,105,454	9,105,579	9,105,704	125	9,105,829	125

Description: The Successor Housing 2002 E TAB Housing Bond Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor housing agency. This fund was established to account for activities related to low and moderate income housing projects within the city.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Tax Allocation Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to remain relatively stable at \$9,105,704 as of June 30, 2016 and \$9,105,829 as of June 30, 2017, respectively.

PROPRIETARY AND AGENCY FUNDS

Internal Service Funds:

- Equipment Replacement Fund (Fund 611)
- Insurance Fund (Fund 612)
- Technology Fund (Fund 613)
- Facilities Fund (Fund 614)

Agency Funds:

- Fund Descriptions



EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND

Fund 611

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	5,036,166	5,239,674	5,143,520	-96,154	4,905,020	-238,500
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	525,000	525,000	350,000	-175,000	350,000	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	19,627	11,000	11,500	500	11,500	0
Other revenues	145,024	23,846	0	-23,846	0	0
Transfers in	40,450	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	730,101	559,846	361,500	-198,346	361,500	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	526,593	656,000	600,000	-56,000	495,000	-105,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	526,593	656,000	600,000	-56,000	495,000	-105,000
Net increase (decrease)	203,508	-96,154	-238,500	-142,346	-133,500	105,000
Ending Balance	5,239,674	5,143,520	4,905,020	-238,500	4,771,520	-133,500

Description: The Equipment Replacement Fund was established to account for the purchase of new and replacement department vehicles.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interdepartmental charges (charges for services) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$238,500, or 4.6%, to \$4,905,020 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$133,500, or 2.7%, to \$4,771,520 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	8,057,611	6,732,406	6,482,210	-250,196	6,308,859	-173,351
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	8,789,975	9,025,280	6,322,966	-2,702,314	6,546,039	223,073
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	82,390	28,000	28,000	0	28,000	0
Other revenues	101,958	230	0	-230	0	0
Transfers in	0	607,042	0	-607,042	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	8,974,323	9,660,552	6,350,966	-3,309,586	6,574,039	223,073
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	9,512,655	9,039,973	5,387,317	-3,652,656	5,605,088	217,771
Operations	786,873	870,775	1,137,000	266,225	1,158,000	21,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	10,299,528	9,910,748	6,524,317	-3,386,431	6,763,088	238,771
Net increase (decrease)	-1,325,205	-250,196	-173,351	76,845	-189,049	-15,698
Ending Balance	6,732,406	6,482,210	6,308,859	-173,351	6,119,810	-189,049

Description: The Insurance Fund was established to account for costs related to the City's various insurance coverages. Insurance costs, liability claims, and other administrative costs are reported in this fund.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interdepartmental charges (charges for services) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$173,351, or 2.7%, to \$6,308,859 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$189,049, or 3.0%, to \$6,119,810 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	615,111	638,115	661,915	23,800	685,415	23,500
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	20,279	22,650	23,000	350	23,000	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	5,543	3,100	2,000	-1,100	1,000	-1,000
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	25,822	25,750	25,000	-750	24,000	-1,000
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	2,818	1,950	1,500	-450	131,500	130,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	2,818	1,950	1,500	-450	131,500	130,000
Net increase (decrease)	23,004	23,800	23,500	-300	-107,500	-131,000
Ending Balance	638,115	661,915	685,415	23,500	577,915	-107,500

Description: The Technology Fund was established to account for costs related to future acquisition and replacement of technology software used throughout the City.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interdepartmental charges (charges for services) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$23,500, or 3.6%, to \$685,415 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease \$107,500, or 15.7%, to \$577,915 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	1,251,005	1,261,965	1,318,182	56,217	1,150,182	-168,000
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	10,960	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	49,217	0	-49,217	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	10,960	56,217	7,000	-49,217	7,000	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	175,000	175,000	75,000	-100,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	175,000	175,000	75,000	-100,000
Net increase (decrease)	10,960	56,217	-168,000	-224,217	-68,000	100,000
Ending Balance	1,261,965	1,318,182	1,150,182	-168,000	1,082,182	-68,000

Description: The Facilities Fund was established to account for costs related to future replacement of major building components.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interdepartmental charges (charges for services) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$168,000, or 12.7%, to \$1,150,182 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$68,000, or 5.9%, to \$1,082,182 as of June 30, 2017. The reductions are anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

AGENCY FUNDS

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 2001-01 FUND (FUND 449)

This fund accounts for the receipt of special assessments and principal and interest payments on the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds.

RIO VISTA CFD FUND (FUND 713)

This fund accounts for the receipt of special assessments and principal and interest payments on the Rio Vista Community Facilities District bonds.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 03-01 FUND (FUND 752)

This fund accounts for the receipt of special assessments and principal and interest payments on the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 04-01 FUND (FUND 753)

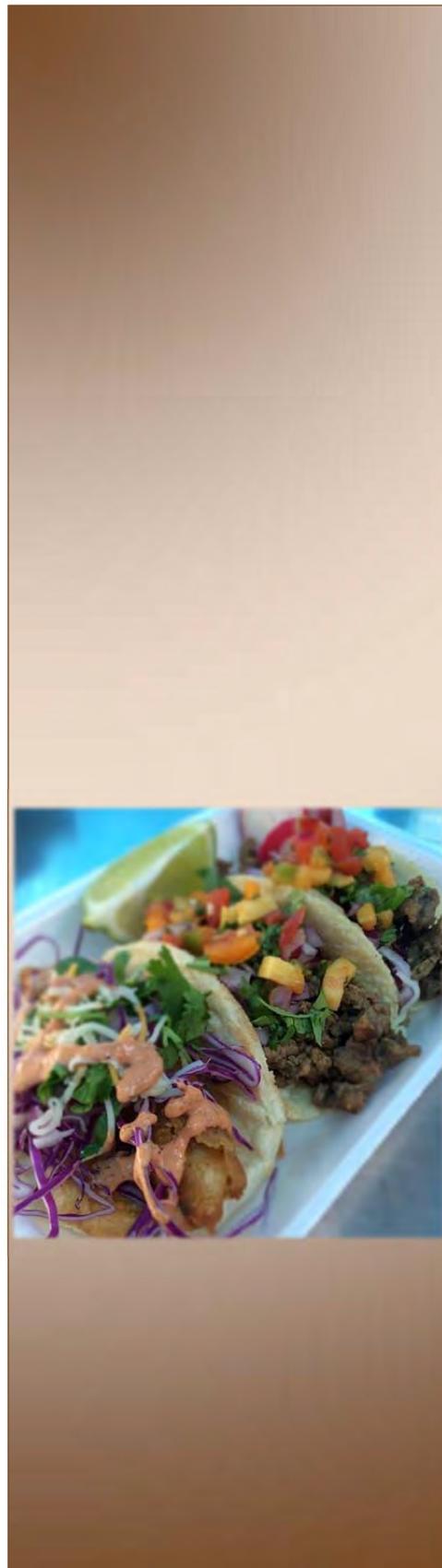
This fund accounts for the receipt of special assessments and principal and interest payments on the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 04-02 FUND (FUND 754)

This fund accounts for the receipt of special assessments and principal and interest payments on the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds.

SUCCESSOR AGENCY

- Successor Agency Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund (Fund 530)
- Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs Fund (Fund 536)
- Successor Agency Administration Fund (Fund 540)
- Successor Agency Other Fund (Fund 541)
- Successor Agency Merged Project Area Fund (Fund 543)
- Successor Agency 2005 Series A TAB MPA Fund (Fund 548)
- Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB Fund (Fund 550)
- Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB Fund (Fund 551)
- Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB Fund (Fund 552)



SUCCESSOR AGENCY REDEVELOPMENT OBLIGATION RETIREMENT FUND

Fund 530

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	10,638,092	10,669,657	3,968,082	-6,701,575	3,998,082	30,000
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	15,878,835	8,143,539	16,010,055	7,866,516	15,316,847	-693,208
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	32,592	30,000	30,000	0	30,000	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	1,869	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	15,913,296	8,173,539	16,040,055	7,866,516	15,346,847	-693,208
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	15,053,557	13,126,708	8,128,872	-4,997,836	8,123,525	-5,347
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	828,174	1,748,406	7,881,183	6,132,777	7,193,322	-687,861
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	15,881,731	14,875,114	16,010,055	1,134,941	15,316,847	-693,208
Net increase (decrease)	31,565	-6,701,575	30,000	6,731,575	30,000	0
Ending Balance	10,669,657	3,968,082	3,998,082	30,000	4,028,082	30,000

Description: The Successor Agency Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency's affairs. This fund was established to account for the receipt of property tax revenues from Riverside County to pay for enforceable obligations.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from property taxes (taxes) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$30,000, or 0.8%, to \$3,998,082 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$30,000, or 0.8%, to \$4,028,082 as of June 30, 2017. Fund balance represents monies received for the subsequent fiscal year.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	0	0	-80,974,801	-80,974,801	-77,249,801	3,725,000
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	0	25	0	-25	0	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	992,014	7,060,558	6,068,544	6,364,758	-695,800
Total Additions and Other Sources	0	992,039	7,060,558	6,068,519	6,364,758	-695,800
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	80,974,826	0	-80,974,826	0	0
Debt service	0	992,014	3,335,558	2,343,544	3,259,758	-75,800
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	0	81,966,840	3,335,558	-78,631,282	3,259,758	-75,800
Net increase (decrease)	0	-80,974,801	3,725,000	84,699,801	3,105,000	-620,000
Ending Balance	0	-80,974,801	-77,249,801	3,725,000	-74,144,801	3,105,000

Description: The Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs Fund was established in FY 2014-15 as a result of defeasing certain former redevelopment agency's bonds. This fund was established to account for the principal and interest payments on long-term debt associated with the 2014 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A, B and C.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property) and transfers of property taxes (transfers in) from the Successor Agency Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$3,725,000, or 4.6%, to \$(77,249,801) as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$3,105,000, or 4.0%, to \$(74,144,801) as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	58,637	437	250	-187	62,979	62,729
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	299	250	250	0	250	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	464,078	490,254	490,000	-254	490,000	0
Total Additions and Other Sources	464,377	490,504	490,250	-254	490,250	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	91,521	97,750	99,097	1,347	106,878	7,781
Operations	370,835	392,354	328,424	-63,930	329,564	1,140
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	60,221	587	0	-587	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	522,577	490,691	427,521	-63,170	436,442	8,921
Net increase (decrease)	-58,200	-187	62,729	62,916	53,808	-8,921
Ending Balance	437	250	62,979	62,729	116,787	53,808

Description: The Successor Agency Administration Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency’s affairs. This fund was established to account for the administration costs to be paid from the administrative allowance.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from transfers of property taxes (transfers in) and from interest earnings (use of money and property) from the Successor Agency Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$62,729 to \$62,979 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$53,808, or 85.4%, to \$116,787 as of June 30, 2017. Changes in fund balance are due to expected expenditure fluctuations.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	-8,997,173	-9,615,935	-10,268,958	-653,023	-11,070,810	-801,852
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	38,650	15,200	0	-15,200	0	0
Other revenues	0	1,040	0	-1,040	0	0
Transfers in	481,870	375,737	330,625	-45,112	338,564	7,939
Total Additions and Other Sources	520,520	391,977	330,625	-61,352	338,564	7,939
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	544,513	420,000	476,477	56,477	323,489	-152,988
Debt service	594,769	625,000	656,000	31,000	690,400	34,400
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	1,139,282	1,045,000	1,132,477	87,477	1,013,889	-118,588
Net increase (decrease)	-618,762	-653,023	-801,852	-148,829	-675,325	126,527
Ending Balance	-9,615,935	-10,268,958	-11,070,810	-801,852	-11,746,135	-675,325

Description: The Successor Agency Other Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency’s affairs. This fund was established to account for the administration costs that are related to redevelopment projects.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings and rents (use of money and property) and transfers of bond funds (transfers in).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$801,852, or 7.8%, to \$(11,070,810) as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$673,325, or 6.1%, to \$(11,746,135) as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	8,499,987	7,654,576	7,647,817	-6,759	7,655,842	8,025
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	8,038	8,025	8,025	0	8,025	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Additions and Other Sources	8,038	8,025	8,025	0	8,025	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	806,203	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	47,246	14,784	0	-14,784	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	853,449	14,784	0	-14,784	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	-845,411	-6,759	8,025	14,784	8,025	0
Ending Balance	7,654,576	7,647,817	7,655,842	8,025	7,663,867	8,025

Description: The Successor Agency Merged Project Area Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency’s affairs. This fund was established to account for the acquisition, improvement, and rehabilitation of property within the 2006 Merged Redevelopment Project Area.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings and rents (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$8,025, or 0.1%, to \$7,655,842 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$8,025, or 0.1%, to \$7,663,867 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	1,701,284	1,687,361	1,687,381	20	1,687,401	20
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	81	20	20	0	20	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Additions and Other Sources	81	20	20	0	20	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	14,004	0	0	0	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	14,004	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase (decrease)	-13,923	20	20	0	20	0
Ending Balance	1,687,361	1,687,381	1,687,401	20	1,687,421	20

Description: The Successor Agency 2005 Series A TAB MPA Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency’s affairs. This fund was established to account for miscellaneous capital improvements in the Merged Project Area and Project Area No. 3.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings and rents (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the 2005 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to remain relatively stable at \$1,687,401 as of June 30, 2016 and \$1,687,421 as of June 30, 2017, respectively.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	10,292,223	7,501,175	6,920,690	-580,485	6,354,899	-565,791
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	87,882	23,500	15,000	-8,500	15,000	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Additions and Other Sources	87,882	23,500	15,000	-8,500	15,000	0
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	2,878,930	509,757	580,791	71,034	563,218	-17,573
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	94,228	0	-94,228	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	2,878,930	603,985	580,791	-23,194	563,218	-17,573
Net increase (decrease)	-2,791,048	-580,485	-565,791	14,694	-548,218	17,573
Ending Balance	7,501,175	6,920,690	6,354,899	-565,791	5,806,681	-548,218

Description: The Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency’s affairs. This fund was established to account for miscellaneous capital improvements in the 2006 Merged Redevelopment Project Area.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings and rents (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the 2007 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$565,791, or 8.2%, to \$6,354,899 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$548,218, or 8.6%, to \$5,806,681 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	39,727,655	31,648,936	28,546,087	-3,102,849	26,960,169	-1,585,918
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	522,805	14,500	12,000	-2,500	9,000	-3,000
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Additions and Other Sources	522,805	14,500	12,000	-2,500	9,000	-3,000
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	8,601,524	3,117,349	1,597,918	-1,519,431	400,000	-1,197,918
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	8,601,524	3,117,349	1,597,918	-1,519,431	400,000	-1,197,918
Net increase (decrease)	-8,078,719	-3,102,849	-1,585,918	1,516,931	-391,000	1,194,918
Ending Balance	31,648,936	28,546,087	26,960,169	-1,585,918	26,569,169	-391,000

Description: The Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency’s affairs. This fund was established to account for miscellaneous capital improvements in the 2006 Merged Redevelopment Project Area.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings and rents (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the 2007 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series B issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$1,585,918, or 5.6%, to \$26,960,169 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$391,000, or 1.5%, to \$26,569,169 as of June 30, 2017. The change in fund balance was expected as a result of planned use of remaining bond proceeds.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	11,567,644	6,197,057	6,038,782	-158,275	5,876,282	-162,500
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	4,989	2,725	2,500	-225	2,200	-300
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Additions and Other Sources	4,989	2,725	2,500	-225	2,200	-300
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	5,375,576	161,000	165,000	4,000	165,000	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	5,375,576	161,000	165,000	4,000	165,000	0
Net increase (decrease)	-5,370,587	-158,275	-162,500	-4,225	-162,800	-300
Ending Balance	6,197,057	6,038,782	5,876,282	-162,500	5,713,482	-162,800

Description: The Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency’s affairs. This fund was established to account for miscellaneous capital improvements in the 2006 Merged Redevelopment Project Area.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings and rents (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the 2007 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series C issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$162,500, or 2.7%, to \$5,876,282 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$162,800, or 2.8%, to \$5,713,482 as of June 30, 2017. The change in fund balance was expected as a result of planned use of remaining bond proceeds.

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

- Public Financing Authority Fund (Fund 491)
- 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A Fund (Fund 714)





Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	6,330,497	6,146,514	6,469,826	323,312	6,272,574	-197,252
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0		0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0		0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0		0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0		0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0		0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0		0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	202,829	193,500	183,124	-10,376	172,410	-10,714
Other revenues	15,086,324	93,528,839	8,075,172	-85,453,667	8,068,751	-6,421
Transfers in	504,694	506,265	501,988	-4,277	501,681	-307
Total Revenues and Other Sources	15,793,847	94,228,604	8,760,284	-85,468,320	8,742,842	-17,442
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	15,590,718	93,529,004	8,577,160	-84,951,844	8,570,432	-6,728
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	387,112	376,288	380,376	4,088	373,889	-6,487
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	15,977,830	93,905,292	8,957,536	-84,947,756	8,944,321	-13,215
Net increase (decrease)	-183,983	323,312	-197,252	-520,564	-201,479	-4,227
Ending Balance	6,146,514	6,469,826	6,272,574	-197,252	6,071,095	-201,479

Description: The Public Financing Authority Fund was established to account for the repayment of principal and interest on lease revenue and tax allocation bonds issued.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property) and transfers from other funds (transfers in).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease \$197,252 or 3.0%, to \$6,272,574 as of June 30, 2016 and decrease another \$201,479, or 3.2%, to 6,071,095 as of June 30, 2017.

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2013-14 Actual	FY 2014-15 Projected	FY 2015-16 Adopted	\$ Change FY 15 to FY 16	FY 2016-17 Adopted	\$ Change FY 16 to FY 17
Beginning Balance	2,471,016	1,387,301	1,406,110	18,809	1,427,651	21,541
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	-62	135	125	-10	125	0
Other revenues	232,810	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	387,112	376,288	380,376	4,088	373,889	-6,487
Total Revenues and Other Sources	619,860	376,423	380,501	4,078	374,014	-6,487
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	1,332,657	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	370,918	357,614	358,960	1,346	359,559	599
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,703,575	357,614	358,960	1,346	359,559	599
Net increase (decrease)	-1,083,715	18,809	21,541	2,732	14,455	-7,086
Ending Balance	1,387,301	1,406,110	1,427,651	21,541	1,442,106	14,455

Description: The 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A Fund was established to account for the repayment of principal and interest on the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property) and transfers of special assessments from other funds (transfers in).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase \$21,541, or 1.5%, to \$1,427,651 as of June 30, 2016 and increase another \$14,455, or 1.0%, to \$1,442,106 as of June 30, 2017.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

- Capital Improvement Program
- Capital Improvement Program – Summary by Fund
- Capital Improvement Program – Capital Improvement Program Detail





Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The City's five-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is submitted to the City Council to review and prioritize capital projects. Projects included in the CIP budget are generally those with costs in excess of \$50,000, last more than three years, or involve construction.

Capital projects are long-term improvement and maintenance programs designed to increase the City's physical systems and facilities and preserve those already in place. The programs are broad, and include land and building acquisitions, street and sidewalk rehabilitation, blow sand mitigation, I-10 interchange improvements, traffic signalization, sewer construction and park renovations.

This document includes both capital improvement and capital maintenance projects. Capital improvements boost economic development by attracting new businesses and new customers, which bring an increased vitality to the City. Because they are easily identified and usually specific to a particular location, capital improvements are often the most visible municipal activities.

Significant non-routine capital expenditures include the following:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| • Cathedral Canyon Bridge (p. 223) | \$17,465,909 | FY 2015-16 through FY 2018-19 |
| • Date Palm Drive Bridge (p. 222) | \$17,086,283 | FY 2015-16 through FY 2017-18 |
| • Ramon Road Bridge (p. 209) | \$ 1,322,732 | FY 2015-16 through FY 2018-19 |
| • Edom Hill Truck Lane (p. 207) | \$ 1,200,000 | FY 2015-16 through FY 2016-17 |

Conversely, capital maintenance is a City service commonly taken for granted. Most users do not recognize the deterioration of a facility or roadway until significant damage has been done. This makes capital maintenance easy to postpone when budgets are tight and demands for more visible City programs and services is high. Delays in maintenance, however, create greater costs in future years because expensive reconstruction or replacement of assets must be completed rather than the less expensive preservation efforts.

Projects that increase the number of facilities or expand the existing facilities can impact ongoing operating costs for the City. Operating impacts from projects expected to be completed prior to the start of or during FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 have been included in the operating budget. Most other capital projects funded in FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 do not add to the cost of operations. Those projects are major replacements or maintenance projects for existing facilities or infrastructure.

The following is a summary of the operating impact of capital projects:

- Ocotillo Park - \$68,000 per year for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 (with projected increases beginning in FY 2017-18) and funded by the General Fund (Fund 100).

The five-year CIP budget summary by fund for approved projects and the individual capital improvement project detail are included on the following pages.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Summary by Fund

	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total
	Appropriated	Appropriated	Projected	Projected	Projected	
	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	
FUND 100 - GENERAL FUND						
3006 - Honeywell (Suntrust)	178,000	160,426	-	-	-	338,426
3008 - ERICA	247,791	247,790	247,791	247,791	-	991,163
3009 - Dell Blade servers	29,948	29,948	29,948	24,957	-	114,801
Total Fund 100	455,739	438,164	277,739	272,748	-	1,444,390
FUND 233 - TRAFFIC SAFETY						
1017 - Ortega Sidewalks	27,663	-	-	-	-	27,663
Total Fund 233	27,663	-	-	-	-	27,663
FUND 234 - TRANSFER STATION						
1016 - Edom Hill Truck Lane	200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,200,000
Total Fund 234	200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,200,000
FUND 235 - DEVELOPER FEES						
2500 - Ramon Rd Bridge	91,882	-	-	-	-	91,882
7017 - Festival Parks	172,000	-	-	-	-	172,000
8914 - Date Palm Dr Bridge	43,644	-	-	-	-	43,644
Total Fund 235	307,526	-	-	-	-	307,526
FUND 241 - GAS TAX						
8668 - Date Palm Dr/N of I-10	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
8836 - Vista Chino Medians	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
8837 - Cathedral Cyn - EPC to Perez	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000
8838 - Date Palm - EPC to Perez	375,000	-	-	-	-	375,000
8901 - E Palm Cyn Slurry Seal	43,614	-	-	-	-	43,614
NEW1 - Perez Rd	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
NEW2 - Vista Chino W	80,000	720,000	-	-	-	800,000
NEW3 - Vista Chino E	50,000	450,000	-	-	-	500,000
NEW6 - Civic Center Streets Cap Paving	85,000	-	-	-	-	85,000
NEW8 - E Dinah Shore Medians	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
NEW9 - DaVall Median	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000
Total Fund 241	1,383,614	1,320,000	-	-	-	2,703,614
FUND 243 - MEASURE A						
2500 - Ramon Rd Bridge	-	-	615,425	615,425	-	1,230,850
8836 - Vista Chino Medians	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
8837 - Cathedral Cyn - EPC to Perez	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000
8838 - Date Palm - EPC to Perez	375,000	-	-	-	-	375,000
8946 - ADA Transition Plan	83,563	-	-	-	-	83,563
NEW1 - Perez Rd	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
NEW6 - Civic Center Streets Cap Paving	85,000	-	-	-	-	85,000
NEW8 - E Dinah Shore Medians	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
NEW9 - DaVall Median	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000
Total Fund 243	1,093,563	150,000	615,425	615,425	-	2,474,413
FUND 251 - COMM DEV BLOCK GRANT						
1017 - Ortega Sidewalks	190,000	-	-	-	-	190,000
2517 - San Joaquin Dr Sidewalk	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
8891 - Corregidor Street Improvements	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000
Total Fund 251	490,000	-	-	-	-	490,000
FUND 331 - CAPITAL PROJECTS						
1017 - Ortega Sidewalks	380,350	-	-	-	-	380,350
7012 - Whitewater Park	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
7014 - Whitewater Bike, Ph I	195,676	-	-	-	-	195,676
7015 - Whitewater Bike, Ph II	450,000	-	-	-	-	450,000
8668 - Date Palm Dr/N of I-10	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000
8722 - Indian Ave / I-10 Interchange	141,513	-	-	-	-	141,513

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Summary by Fund, continued

	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total
	Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20	
8723 - Palm Dr / I-10 Interchange	126,718	-	-	-	-	126,718
8724 - Date Palm / I-10 Interchange	292,222	-	-	-	-	292,222
8726 - Jefferson / I-10 Interchange	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	300,000
8836 - Vista Chino Medians	-	27,724	-	-	-	27,724
8901 - E Palm Cyn Slurry Seal	336,680	-	-	-	-	336,680
8914 - Date Palm Dr Bridge	127,976	8,451,490	8,506,817	-	-	17,086,283
8919 - Cathedral Cyn Bridge	311,662	85,634	5,689,838	11,378,775	-	17,465,909
NEW7 - City Wide Signage	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	250,000
Total Fund 331	3,787,797	8,789,848	14,196,655	11,378,775	-	38,153,075
FUND 341 - AD 85-1						
NEW4 - Pavement Mgt - ADs	183,268	-	-	-	-	183,268
Total Fund 341	183,268	-	-	-	-	183,268
FUND 342 - AD 86-1						
NEW4 - Pavement Mgt - ADs	159,263	-	-	-	-	159,263
Total Fund 342	159,263	-	-	-	-	159,263
FUND 344 - AD 86-5						
NEW4 - Pavement Mgt - ADs	170,988	-	-	-	-	170,988
Total Fund 344	170,988	-	-	-	-	170,988
FUND 346 - AD 88-2						
NEW4 - Pavement Mgt - ADs	123,630	-	-	-	-	123,630
Total Fund 346	123,630	-	-	-	-	123,630
FUND 347 - AD 88-3						
NEW3 - Vista Chino E	50,000	450,000	-	-	-	500,000
NEW4 - Pavement Mgt - ADs	411,712	-	-	-	-	411,712
Total Fund 347	461,712	450,000	-	-	-	911,712
FUND 348 - AD 96-1						
NEW2 - Vista Chino W	20,000	180,000	-	-	-	200,000
Total Fund 348	20,000	180,000	-	-	-	200,000
FUND 354 - AD 2004-02						
NEW5 - Cove AD Pavement Mgt	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	500,000
Total Fund 347	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	500,000
FUND 613 - TECHNOLOGY						
NEW - Integrated Financial Mgmt	150,000	500,000	-	-	-	650,000
Total Fund 613	150,000	500,000	-	-	-	650,000
FUND 614 - FACILITIES						
NEW10 - Town Square PS Upgrades	25,000	75,000	-	-	-	100,000
NEW11 - Fire Supp Equipt Sealing	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
NEW12 - Roof and AC Improvements	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000
Total Fund 614	175,000	75,000	-	-	-	250,000
Total Funds	9,439,763	13,078,012	15,089,819	12,266,948	-	49,699,542
UNFUNDED						
7017 - Festival Parks	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000
NEW13 - Cove West Wash Park	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW14 - Dog Park Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW15 - Fire Station Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unfunded	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000
GRAND TOTAL - ALL PROJECTS	9,439,763	13,078,012	17,089,819	14,266,948	2,000,000	55,699,542

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: NEW
Project ID/Name: NEW1 - Perez Rd - E Palm Canyon to Campbell

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will rehabilitate and improve the roadway on Perez Rd to provide a safe and efficient linkage by vehicle or bike between East Palm Canyon and Campbell.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
			241: State Gas Tax	-	300,000	-	-		
243: Measure A	-	300,000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000		
Total - Revenues	-	600,000	-	-	-	600,000	600,000		

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
		Expenditures	-	600,000	-	-		
Total - Expenditures	-	600,000	-	-	-	600,000	600,000	

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as this is an existing road and is part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: NEW
Project ID/Name: NEW2 - Vista Chino W - West City limits to Landau

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will rehabilitate and improve the roadway on Vista Chino to provide a safe and efficient linkage by vehicle or bike between the western city limit and Landau Blvd.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
			241: State Gas Tax	-	-	800,000	-		
348: AD 96-1	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
Total - Revenues	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
		Expenditures	-	100,000	900,000	-		
Total - Expenditures	-	100,000	900,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as this is an existing road and is part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: NEW
Project ID/Name: NEW3 - Vista Chino E - Landau to Date Palm

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will rehabilitate and improve the roadway on Vista Chino to provide a safe and efficient linkage by vehicle or bike between Landau Blvd and Date Palm Dr.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
			241: State Gas Tax	-	-	500,000	-		
347: AD 88-3	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Total - Revenues	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
		Expenditures	-	100,000	900,000	-		
Total - Expenditures	-	100,000	900,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as this is an existing road and is part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: NEW
Project ID/Name: NEW4 - Pavement Management-Assessment Districts

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will rehabilitate and improve the varying roadways to provide a safe and efficient linkage by vehicle or bike. The roadways to be improved will be within the boundaries of these five matured Assessment Districts (AD): 85-1 (Vega Rd on the north, Baristo Rd on the south, Avenida la Paloma on the west, and Avenida del Padre on the east); 86-1 (Baristo Rd on the north, Dinah Shore on the south, Shifting Sands Trl on the west, and Rancho Vista Dr on the east); 86-5 (McCallum Way on the north, Ramon Rd on the south, Santoro Dr on the west, and Date Palm Dr on the east); 88-2 (30th Ave on the north, Vega Rd on the south, Landau Blvd on the west, and Date Palm Dr on the east); and 88-3 (Vista Chino on the north, 30th Ave on the south, Landau Blvd on the west, and Date Palm Dr on the east).

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
			341: AD 85-1	-	-	183,268	-		
342: AD 86-1	-	-	159,263	-	-	-	-	159,263	159,263
344: AD 86-5	-	-	170,988	-	-	-	-	170,988	170,988
346: AD 88-2	-	-	123,630	-	-	-	-	123,630	123,630
347: AD 88-3	-	-	411,712	-	-	-	-	411,712	411,712
Total - Revenues	-	-	1,048,861	-	-	-	-	1,048,861	1,048,861

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
		Expenditures	-	1,048,861	-	-		
Total - Expenditures	-	1,048,861	-	-	-	-	1,048,861	1,048,861

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as these are existing roads and are part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: NEW
Project ID/Name: NEW5 - Cove Assessment District Pavement Management

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will rehabilitate and improve the varying roadways to provide a safe and efficient linkage by vehicle or bike. The roadways to be improved will be within the boundaries of Assessment District (AD) 2004-02. This area of the City is south of Civic Center North and extends south to the southerly boundary of the City. The Cove area is bounded on the east and west by canyons and flood control channels.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
354: AD 2004-02	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Total - Revenues	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Total - Expenditures	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as these are existing roads and are part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: NEW
Project ID/Name: NEW6 - Cap Paving for Civic Center Streets

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will improve the roadways with cap paving on these Civic Center streets: Monty Hall, Buddy Rogers (east of Pickfair), Buddy Rogers (west of Pickfair), Officer David Vasquez and George Montgomery Trail. In addition, there will be electrical trenching across Avenida Lalo Guerrero.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
			241: State Gas Tax	-	-	85,000	-		
243: Measure A	-	-	85,000	-	-	-	-	85,000	85,000
Total - Revenues	-	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	170,000	170,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
		Expenditures	-	170,000	-	-		
Total - Expenditures	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	170,000	170,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as this is an existing road and is part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Miscellaneous
 Project Type: NEW
 Project ID/Name: NEW7 - City Wide Signage

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide four types of signage in the city: Entry Way, Way Finding, Downtown Pedestrian and Downtown Marquee.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
			331: Other	-	250,000	-	-		
Total - Revenues	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
		Expenditures	-	125,000	125,000	-		
Total - Expenditures	-	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	250,000	250,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

Minor impact, if any, on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Medians
 Project Type: NEW
 Project ID/Name: NEW8 - E Dinah Shore Medians

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will improve the medians in the roadway to facilitate the traffic flow on Dinah Shore between the Plumley and DaVall.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
241: State Gas Tax	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
243: Measure A	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Total - Revenues	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	150,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	150,000
Total - Expenditures	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	150,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as this is an existing road and is part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Medians
Project Type: NEW
Project ID/Name: NEW9 - DaVall South of Ramon Median

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will improve the median in the roadway to facilitate the traffic flow on DaVall south of Ramon.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
241: State Gas Tax	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
243: Measure A	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
Total - Revenues	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Total - Expenditures	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as this is an existing road and is part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Miscellaneous
 Project Type: NEW
 Project ID/Name: NEW10 - Town Square Power Supply Upgrades

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will upgrade the power supply within Town Square.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
			614 Facilities	-	100,000	-	-		
Total - Revenues	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
		Expenditures	-	25,000	75,000	-		
Total - Expenditures	-	25,000	75,000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Miscellaneous
 Project Type: NEW
 Project ID/Name: NEW11- Fire Suppression Equipment Sealing

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide for sealing the fire suppression equipment in the City facilities' ceilings.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
			614: Facilities	-	50,000	-	-		
Total - Revenues	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
		Expenditures	-	50,000	-	-		
Total - Expenditures	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Miscellaneous
 Project Type: NEW
 Project ID/Name: NEW12 - Roof and AC Improvements

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide for roof and air conditioning improvements.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
			614: Facilities	-	100,000	-	-		
Total - Revenues	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
		Expenditures	-	100,000	-	-		
Total - Expenditures	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
 Project Type: NEW
 Project ID/Name: NEW13 - Cove West Wash Park

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will create a city park in the southern portion of the city in the western wash of the Cove neighborhood. The park is proposed for FY 2017-18. Cost estimates have not been prepared at this time. This project is currently unfunded.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
			TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-		
Total - Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
		Expenditures	-	-	-	-		
Total - Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

There will be operating/maintenance costs to maintain the park. However, it is unknown as to additional operating/maintenance costs until such time that a formal

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
 Project Type: NEW
 Project ID/Name: NEW14 - Dog Park Replacement

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide a replacement dog park within the city limits of Cathedral City. The park is proposed for FY 2017-18. Cost estimates have not been prepared at this time. This project is currently unfunded.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total - Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total - Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

There will be operating/maintenance costs to maintain the park. However, it is unknown as to additional operating/maintenance costs until such time that a formal

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
 Project Type: NEW
 Project ID/Name: NEW15 - Fire Station Replacement

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide a replacement for Fire Station No. 1 within the city limits of Cathedral City. No specific target date for completion has been determined. Cost estimates have not been prepared at this time. This project is currently unfunded.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
			TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-		
Total - Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
		Expenditures	-	-	-	-		
Total - Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

There will be operating/maintenance costs to maintain the station. However, as this is a replacement station, no new operating/maintenance costs are anticipated.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 1016 - Edom Hill Truck Lane

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project is for the proposed truck climbing lane from Varner Road northerly for 4,700 linear feet as required by an agreement with Riverside Integrated Waste Management Bureau (IWMB). Through a series of amendments to the Memorandum of Understanding, the deadline to construct the additional lane was extended until 2017.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
234: Transfer Station Road	21,400	21,400	200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,221,400
Total - Revenues	21,400	21,400	200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,221,400

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	21,400	200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,221,400
Total - Expenditures	21,400	200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,221,400

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

Moderate impact on operating/maintenance costs as this will widen an existing road and will be incorporated into the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 1017 - Ortega Sidewalks and Crosswalks

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvement will provide sidewalk gap closures, curb ramps, and lighted crosswalk improvements along Ortega Road from Date Palm Drive to Campus Lane, the intersections of 30th Avenue and Avenida La Paz, and Vista Chino and Landau Boulevard.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
100: General Fund	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
233: Traffic Safety	49,200	21,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,200
251: CDBG	-	-	190,000	-	-	-	-	190,000	190,000
331: SR2SL 5430(031)	442,000	61,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	442,000
Total - Revenues	491,950	83,937	190,000	-	-	-	-	190,000	681,950

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	83,937	598,013	-	-	-	-	598,013	681,950
Total - Expenditures	83,937	598,013	-	-	-	-	598,013	681,950

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

Minor impact, if any, on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 2500 - Ramon Road Bridge and Roadway Widening

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvements will widen the Ramon Road Bridge spanning Whitewater River, and the roadway from San Luis Rey to Landau Boulevard from 4 to 6 lanes. The City of Palm Springs has been designated as the lead agency for the project.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
235: Developer Fees	114,375	22,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,375
243: Measure A	-	-	-	-	615,425	615,425	-	1,230,850	1,230,850
Total - Revenues	114,375	22,493	-	-	615,425	615,425	-	1,230,850	1,345,225

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	22,493	91,882	-	615,425	615,425	-	1,322,732	1,345,225
Total - Expenditures	22,493	91,882	-	615,425	615,425	-	1,322,732	1,345,225

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No potential impact on operating/maintenance costs until the project is complete, which is not anticipated until approximately FY 2019-20.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 2517 - San Joaquin Drive Sidewalk

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this Project is to provide approximately 3,300 feet of sidewalk, three pedestrian curb ramps at intersection corners to comply with the American's with Disabilities Act (ADA) access requirements, and to improve pedestrian safety and accessibility in the Dream Homes area.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
251: CDBG	132,488	50,000	117,512	-	-	-	-	117,512	250,000
Total - Revenues	132,488	50,000	117,512	-	-	-	-	117,512	250,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	50,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	250,000
Total - Expenditures	50,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	250,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

Minor impact, if any, on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 7012 - Ocotillo Neighborhood Park

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvement will construct a multiple-use, active recreation park within the Whitewater Neighborhood/Square Mile area. The proposed improvements will include development of a 5.05 acre parcel and construction of a new baseball field, and a soccer/ multipurpose field, two children's play areas, skateboard area, two basketball courts, walking trail with fitness stations, water splash area, courtyard, group and individual picnic areas w/shade structures, parking lot, restroom/concession building, lighting, and landscaping.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
331: CA Prop 84	4,998,392	4,498,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,998,392
331: Other - interest	242	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	242
Total - Revenues	4,998,634	4,498,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,998,634

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	4,498,634	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	4,998,634
Total - Expenditures	4,498,634	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	4,998,634

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

Funding Sources	Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20	5-Year Total
100: General	68,000	68,000	69,350	70,750	72,150	348,250
Total - Operating/Maintenance Costs	68,000	68,000	69,350	70,750	72,150	348,250

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 7014 - Whitewater River Bike Trail, Phase I

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvements will design and construct a Class I bikeway along the westside of the Whitewater Channel from Vista Chino to 30th Avenue.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
331: BTA 080908RIV01	195,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,676
331: Other	2,444	2,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,444
Total - Revenues	198,120	2,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,120

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	2,444	195,676	-	-	-	-	195,676	198,120
Total - Expenditures	2,444	195,676	-	-	-	-	195,676	198,120

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No potential impact on operating/maintenance costs until the project is complete. Although project is scheduled to be completed in FY 2015-16, it is currently on hold.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
 Project Type: Continuing
 Project ID/Name: 7015 - Whitewater River Bike Trail, Phase II

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvements will design and construct a Class I bikeway along the westside of the Whitewater Channel from 30th Avenue to Ramon Road.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
331: BTA 091008RIV05	405,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405,000
331: Successor Agency	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
331: Other	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Total - Revenues	450,250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,250

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	250	450,000	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,250
Total - Expenditures	250	450,000	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,250

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No potential impact on operating/maintenance costs until the project is complete. Although project is scheduled to be completed in FY 2015-16, it is currently on hold.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
 Project Type: Continuing
 Project ID/Name: 7017 - Festival Parks

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Develop two festival parks located on the lots in front of the Ultrastar Theater complex on East Palm Canyon and the lots next to the parking structure on Avenida Lalo Guerrero. The initial phase of the project is to create a Festival Lawn on the East Palm Canyon lots for various events that are currently held on or scheduled for the vacant, unimproved lots.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
235: Developer Fees	242,000	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	242,000
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Total - Revenues	242,000	70,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000	6,242,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	70,000	172,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,172,000	6,242,000
Total - Expenditures	70,000	172,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,172,000	6,242,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

Initially, there will only be a minor impact on operating/maintenance costs to maintain the new temporary lawn area. It is unknown as to additional operating/maintenance costs until such time that a formal plan has been adopted and construction is complete on the parks themselves.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8668 - Date Palm Dr, North of I-10

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This multi-phase project will complete the design and widen Date Palm Drive north of I-10. Phase One will complete the design of a six lane road between I-10 and Varner Road. Phase Two will construct center medians and pave one lane in each direction. At a later date, Phase Three will construct two additional lanes and will be dependent on development in the North City area.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
241: State Gas Tax	61,500	61,500	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	261,500
243: Measure A	9,714	9,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,714
331: CVAG	184,500	184,500	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000	784,500
Total - Revenues	255,714	255,714	800,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	1,055,714

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	255,714	800,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	1,055,714
Total - Expenditures	255,714	800,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	1,055,714

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

Moderate impact on operating/maintenance costs as this will widen an existing road and will be incorporated into the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8722 - Indian Avenue / I-10 Interchange

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Cathedral City is obligated to reimburse the Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG) for a portion of the local twenty-five percent (25%) share of the cost of the Indian Avenue interchange project. A study has been conducted and adopted that assigns benefits to certain local agencies based on projected use. This study has concluded that Cathedral City is responsible for 6.70% of the local share. This amount may be adjusted at the time of the final accounting of all eligible costs to reflect the actual expenditures and resulting share of cost.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
331: Successor Agency	185,000	43,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,000
Total - Revenues	185,000	43,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	43,487	141,513	-	-	-	-	141,513	185,000
Total - Expenditures	43,487	141,513	-	-	-	-	141,513	185,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as this will be a state-owned asset when completed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
 Project Type: Continuing
 Project ID/Name: 8723 - Palm Drive / I-10 Interchange

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The County of Riverside and the Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG) provided for the planning, design and construction of the interchanges at Interstate 10. One of those interchanges is the Palm Drive / Gene Autry Trail Interchange at the northeast quadrant of the City of Cathedral City. A study has been conducted and adopted that assigns benefits to certain local agencies based on projected use. This study concluded that Cathedral City is responsible for 10.88% of the local share. This amount may be adjusted at the time of the final accounting of all eligible costs to reflect the actual expenditures and resulting share of cost.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)								
	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	5-Year Total	Total Project
			2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20		
331: Successor Agency	430,000	303,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	430,000
Total - Revenues	430,000	303,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	430,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures by Fiscal Year							
	Expenditures to Date	Appropriated	Appropriated	Projected	Projected	Projected	5-Year Total	Total Project
		FY	FY	FY	FY	FY		
Expenditures	303,282	126,718	-	-	-	-	126,718	430,000
Total - Expenditures	303,282	126,718	-	-	-	-	126,718	430,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as this will be a state-owned asset when completed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8724 - Date Palm Drive / I-10 Interchange

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Cathedral City is obligated to reimburse the Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG) for a portion of the local twenty-five percent (25%) share of the cost of the Date Palm Drive interchange project. A study has been conducted and adopted that assigns benefits to certain local agencies based on projected use. This study has concluded that Cathedral City is responsible for 54.20% of the local share. This amount may be adjusted at the time of the final accounting of all eligible costs to reflect the actual expenditures and resulting share of cost.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
331: Redevelopment Agency	1,255,000	1,212,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,255,000
331: Successor Agency	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
Total - Revenues	1,505,000	1,212,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,505,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	1,212,778	292,222	-	-	-	-	292,222	1,505,000
Total - Expenditures	1,212,778	292,222	-	-	-	-	292,222	1,505,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as this will be a state-owned asset when completed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8726 -Jefferson / I-10 Interchange

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Cathedral City is obligated to reimburse the Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG) for a portion of the local twenty-five percent (25%) share of the cost of the Jefferson Street interchange project. A study has been conducted and adopted that assigns benefits to certain local agencies based on projected use. This study has concluded that Cathedral City is responsible for 3.20% of the local share. This amount may be adjusted at the time of the final accounting of all eligible costs to reflect the actual expenditures and resulting share of cost.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
331: Successor Agency	400,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
Total - Revenues	400,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	100,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	300,000	400,000
Total - Expenditures	100,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	300,000	400,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as this will be a state-owned asset when completed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8891 - Corregidor Street Improvements

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will rehabilitate and improve the street and sidewalks on Corregidor Drive to provide a safe and efficient linkage on foot or by bike between Dinah Shore and Avenue 35.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
251: CDBG	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
Total - Revenues	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	200,000
Total - Expenditures	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	200,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as this is an existing road and is part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8901 - East Palm Canyon Slurry Seal

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will slurry and improve the street on East Palm Canyon from the eastern City limit at Rancho Mirage to the western City limit at Palm Springs.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
241: State Gas Tax	43,620	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,620
331: STPL 5430 (032)	336,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336,680
Total - Revenues	380,300	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	380,300

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	6	380,294	-	-	-	-	380,294	380,300
Total - Expenditures	6	380,294	-	-	-	-	380,294	380,300

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as this is an existing road and is part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8914 - Date Palm Drive Bridge over Whitewater River

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvements include the widening of the Date Palm Dr. bridge spanning the Whitewater River from 4 to 6 lanes, from approximately 350' south of the bridge to approximately 250' north of the bridge (Via Estrada to the north and Perez Rd. to the south) including the construction of a raised median and sidewalk along the east side of the project (Bridge No. 56C0189). The project components include the preparation of the environmental document, plans, specifications, and engineer's estimate (PS&E) of probable construction costs, construction, construction engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and City administration.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
235: Developer Fees	51,615	7,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,615
331: CVAG	154,845	142,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,845
331: BHLS 5430 (027)	1,593,540	1,435,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,593,540
331: Successor Agency	540,000	42,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,000
331: Future CVAG funding	1,454,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,454,081
331: Future grant funding	14,964,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,964,226
Total - Revenues	18,758,307	1,628,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,758,307

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	1,628,380	171,620	8,451,490	8,506,817	-	-	17,129,927	18,758,307
Total - Expenditures	1,628,380	171,620	8,451,490	8,506,817	-	-	17,129,927	18,758,307

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No potential impact on operating/maintenance costs until the project is complete, which is not anticipated until approximately FY 2018-19.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8919 - Cathedral Canyon Drive Bridge (00L0029) at Whitewater Low Flow Crossing

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvement includes the construction of a new four lane bridge spanning the Whitewater River on Cathedral Canyon Road. The new bridge will replace the existing Low Flow Crossing. The project components include the preparation of the environmental document, plans, specifications, and engineer's estimate (PS&E) of probable construction costs, construction, construction engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and City administration.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
243: Measure A	45,342	45,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,342
331: CVAG	1,895,820	156,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,895,820
331: HBP BR-NBIL (504)	2,009,631	1,657,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,009,631
331: Successor Agency	650,000	17,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000
331: Future grant funding	14,742,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,742,901
Total - Revenues	19,343,694	1,877,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,343,694

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	1,877,785	311,662	85,634	5,689,838	11,378,775	-	17,465,909	19,343,694
Total - Expenditures	1,877,785	311,662	85,634	5,689,838	11,378,775	-	17,465,909	19,343,694

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No potential impact on operating/maintenance costs until the project is complete, which is not anticipated until approximately FY 2019-20.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Miscellaneous
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8946 - ADA Transition Plan

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Access to civic life by people with disabilities is a fundamental goal of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). To ensure that this goal is met, Title II of the ADA requires State and local governments to make their programs and services accessible to persons with disabilities. This requirement extends not only to physical access at government facilities, programs, and events -- but also to policy changes that governmental entities must make to ensure that all people with disabilities can take part in, and benefit from, the programs and services of State and local governments. In addition, governmental entities must ensure effective communication -- including the provision of necessary auxiliary aids and services -- so that individuals with disabilities can participate in civic life. To this end, this work objective will prepare an ADA Transition Plan for use in upgrading ADA facilities within the City.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
243: Measure A	35,000	3,437	52,000	-	-	-	-	52,000	87,000
Total - Revenues	35,000	3,437	52,000	-	-	-	-	52,000	87,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	3,437	83,563	-	-	-	-	83,563	87,000
Total - Expenditures	3,437	83,563	-	-	-	-	83,563	87,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Equipment
Project Type: NEW
Project ID/Name: NEW - Integrated Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) System

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide an integrated Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system environment for the City's business functions. This ERP will allow City staff to work from and operate within the same application software and databases. Through eliminating duplicate processes and data redundancy, City staff will be better able to serve our Cathedral City constituents and community with a more user-friendly customer interface and more efficient business processes.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
			613: Technology	-	-	650,000	-		
Total - Revenues	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	650,000	650,000

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
		Expenditures	-	150,000	500,000	-		
Total - Expenditures	-	150,000	500,000	-	-	-	650,000	650,000

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

In an integrated Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system environment, it is anticipated the annual operating and maintenance costs will be less than the they are under the current stovepipe configuration.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Equipment
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 3006 - Honeywell (Suntrust Lease) Energy Efficiency

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

On September 23, 2004, the City entered into a Master Lease Agreement with Sun Trust Leasing Corporation for the purpose of facilitating equipment lease/purchase/financing. Under this agreement, the City entered into special equipment schedules for the purchase of necessary equipment or improvements. Upon payment completion of any equipment lease (financing), the equipment becomes the property of the City without further payment. Equipment Schedule 001 was initiated on September 23, 2004 for the financing of an energy savings project to install building lighting, traffic LED, solar electric panels and window tinting with Honeywell. The financing to the General Fund was provided by the former Redevelopment Agency and is an enforceable obligation in the Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) approved by the CA Department of Finance (DOF).

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
100: General Fund	3,267,126	2,928,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,267,126
550: Successor Agency	872,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	872,426
Redevelopment Agency	2,394,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,394,700
Other: Transfer to GF	(3,267,126)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,267,126)
Total - Revenues	3,267,126	2,928,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,267,126

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	2,928,700	178,000	160,426	-	-	-	338,426	3,267,126
Total - Expenditures	2,928,700	178,000	160,426	-	-	-	338,426	3,267,126

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as the leased equipment has been in use in prior fiscal years.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Equipment
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 3008 - ERICA Dispatch

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

On September 26, 2008, the City entered into an equipment lease-purchase agreement with Motorola, Inc. for the purpose of financing dispatch and subscriber equipment utilizing the ERICA (Eastern Riverside County Interoperable Communications Authority) backbone. Upon payment completion, the equipment contained becomes the property of the City without further payment. On April 1, 2009, the agreement was amended because of a scope reduction in the equipment required. The amendment reduced the total price of the agreement and the payment schedule was modified accordingly. The financing to the General Fund was provided by the former Redevelopment Agency and is an enforceable obligation in the Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) approved by the CA Department of Finance (DOF).

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
100: General Fund	2,526,708	1,535,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,526,708
550: Successor Agency	1,734,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,734,535
Redevelopment Agency	792,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	792,173
Other: Transfer to GF	(2,526,708)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,526,708)
Total - Revenues	2,526,708	1,535,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,526,708

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	1,535,545	247,791	247,790	247,791	247,791	-	991,163	2,526,708
Total - Expenditures	1,535,545	247,791	247,790	247,791	247,791	-	991,163	2,526,708

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as the leased equipment has been in use in prior fiscal years.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Equipment
 Project Type: Continuing
 Project ID/Name: 3009 - Dell Blade servers

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

On January 14, 2014, Dell Financial Services and the City of Cathedral City entered into Master Lease Agreement No. 6705070. Lease Purchase Schedule No. 810-6705070-001 was signed on May 1, 2014, for the lease purchase of new server infrastructure to include Blade servers, EquallLogic network storage systems, and faster network connectivity between servers and storage. The lease purchase schedule requires 60 monthly payments of \$2,496 beginning May 1, 2014. The City has the option to purchase the products for \$1 at the end of the lease term.

REVENUES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Revenues Used to Date	Revenues by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)					5-Year Total	Total Project
			FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20		
100: General Fund	149,741	34,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,741
Total - Revenues	149,741	34,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,741

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					5-Year Total	Total Project
		Appropriated FY 2015-16	Appropriated FY 2016-17	Projected FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20		
Expenditures	34,940	29,948	29,948	29,948	24,957	-	114,801	149,741
Total - Expenditures	34,940	29,948	29,948	29,948	24,957	-	114,801	149,741

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as the leased equipment has been in use in prior fiscal years.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

- Community History and Profile
- Financial Policies
- Debt Administration
- Legal Debt Margin
- Gann Appropriations Limit
- Glossary of Terms and Acronyms
- Resolutions



COMMUNITY HISTORY AND PROFILE

HISTORY

The Cahuilla Indians, the original inhabitants of the Cathedral City area and the area now known as the Coachella Valley, have lived throughout the area for over two thousand years. Members of the Shoshone tribe, the Cahuilla Indians were industrious farmers, hunting local wildlife like deer and sheep when necessary to fulfill tribal needs. In 1876, the Agua Caliente Band, descendants of the Cahuilla tribe, established a 52,000-acre reservation, which encompasses 28% of the Cathedral City area.

The first Spaniards were thought to appear in the area in 1772, with the first settlers planting roots in approximately 1821. In 1850, Colonel Henry Washington of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers discovered that the area's canyons resembled the interior of a grand cathedral and he named this canyon of majestic architecture Cathedral Canyon. In 1925, developers had the same impression, naming the area's first subdivision Cathedral City.

PROFILE

The City of Cathedral City, incorporated in 1981, is a business and resort community located in the heart of the Coachella Valley in eastern Riverside County, located approximately 110 miles east of Los Angeles and 115 miles northeast of San Diego. Bordered by Palm Springs to the west and Rancho Mirage to the east, it is the second largest city in the Valley, with a permanent population of over 50,000. With the annexation of land north of the city completed in 2014, the City currently occupies a land area of approximately 25 square miles at an elevation of 400 feet above sea level and boasts an ideal climate of 350 sunny days a year, clean air, scenic beauty and unlimited leisure activities, housing options and business opportunities. In February 2011, *US News & World Report* named the City of Cathedral City as one of the "10 Bargain Retirement Spots in America".

From the original inhabitants, the Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians, Cathedral City has become a home of diversity in ethnicity, income and lifestyle. White-collar and blue-collar workers, professionals and retirees are all part of a population that works and lives together in a community striving for an enjoyable, prosperous and healthy lifestyle.

The City is a general law city and operates under the council-manager form of government. Policymaking and legislative authority are vested in a City Council comprised of the mayor and four other Council members. The City Council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring both the City Manager and City Attorney. The City Council is elected on a nonpartisan basis. Council members serve four-year staggered terms, with two Council members elected every two years. The mayor is elected to serve a two-year term. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council, overseeing the day-to-day operations of the City, and for appointing the various department heads.

The city's centerpiece, the 70-acre Downtown Core and adjacent Pickfair Promenade, has become a dining, entertainment, and community destination for Coachella Valley residents, and, visitors, alike. Now "dinner and a movie" offers attractive options in downtown Cathedral City. Trilussa Ristorante offers award-winning Italian cuisine, while two newly-opened restaurants, Bonta and Taqueria Los Arcos, are located in the Desert UltraMAX Theatre complex. El Gallito, an old-time local favorite, is conveniently located nearby. In addition to the theaters and restaurants, the new Festival Lawn in Town Square is host to various events on weekends. These have included the Theater Square Market, which hosts an



COMMUNITY HISTORY AND PROFILE, continued

outdoor market and gourmet food trucks, West Coast Artists' Art Affaire, a hot air balloon festival on Valentine's Day weekend, Cathedral City LGBT Days, and a Health Fair/Glo Run.



For those whose tastes are on the artistic side, the city has a growing collection of public art, which is on display throughout the city. Public art is made possible through public art funds and private donations. These funds are collected as commercial development occurs. A percentage of the fees charged to developers is placed into the public arts fund and cannot be used for any other purpose. No General Fund dollars of the City are used for public arts.

Many of the pieces can be viewed if one strolls around the Civic Center complex and Town Square. Various photographs and paintings are on display in the City Hall Offices. Numerous sculptures are placed throughout Town Square, including its centerpiece – the Fountain of Life, a uniquely designed, award-winning stone sculpture. Other sculptures include bronze statues of film star George Montgomery and musician Buddy Rogers, “Swiss Cheese”, a steel surfaced sculpture by Simi Dabah that has been left in its natural unfinished state and allowed to rust to a warm patina, and “Holistic 77-A”, a sculpture by Betty Gold located in the Civic Center breezeway between City Hall and the Police Department. Additional public art pieces are located in the medians of major streets throughout the city.



The city boasts numerous attractions for visitors and residents alike. Activities vary from ice skating at Desert Ice Castle to bowling at Palm Springs Lanes; from playing baseball/softball at replica baseball parks at Big League Dreams to walking the fitness track at Dennis Keat Soccer Park; from playing a round of miniature golf at Boomers Family Fun Park to playing a round of regular golf at one of the city's three public golf courses. There is something for everyone in Cathedral City.

CITY INFORMATION	
Date Incorporated:	November 16, 1981
Form of Government:	Council - Manager
Population (calendar year):	2012 – 51,952 2013 – 52,977 2014 – 53,031
Unemployment Rate (March 2015):	5.3%
Per Capita Personal Income (2014 calendar year):	\$19,902
Principal Employers (2014):	Addus Healthcare Doral Desert Princess Resort Target
Net Taxable Assessed Property Value (2014):	2012 - \$3,472,413,000 2013 - \$3,388,601,000 2014 - \$3,559,156,000
Principal Property Tax Payers (2014): (based on taxable assessed value)	MHC Date Palm LLC 34251 Date Palm Drive Holdings Welk Park North Roberta's Limited Partnership Bre Throne Plaza Rio Vista
Police Stations (2014):	1
Fire Stations (2014):	3
Parks (2014):	9
Libraries (2014):	1
Miles of City Streets (2014):	154

FINANCIAL POLICIES

INVESTMENT POLICY

It is the policy of the City of Cathedral City to invest public funds in a manner that will provide the maximum security with best investment return, while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds. Highlights of this policy are discussed in the following paragraphs.

The primary objectives, in order of priority, of the City's investment activities shall be:

1. **Safety of principal** is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit risk (the risk of loss due to failure of the financial institution, broker/dealer default, or erosion of market value) and interest rate risk (the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rates). To attain this objective, the city will diversify its investments by investing funds among a variety of securities offering independent returns and financial institutions.
2. **Liquidity** is the second most important objective of the investment program. The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet all operating and capital requirements that may be reasonably anticipated. Prior to investing City funds, the City Treasurer shall meet with Finance Department staff to understand the City's projected cash needs for day-to-day operations and ongoing capital improvement projects. Using this information, the City Treasurer can then determine the appropriate length of time for the investment.
3. **Yield** or rate of return shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles taking into account the investment risk constraints and liquidity needs. Market rate of return is defined as the average return on the one-year U.S. Treasury Bill. Whenever possible and in a manner consistent with the more important objectives of safety of principal and liquidity, a yield higher than the market rate of return shall be sought.

Authority to manage the investment program is granted to the Treasurer who shall be responsible for the investment of all funds. In his absence the Administrative Services Director, and/or Director of Finance, and City Manager, in that order, are authorized to act on his behalf. These responsibilities shall include the authority to open accounts with banks, brokers and dealers and to establish safekeeping accounts or other arrangement for the custody of securities and to execute such documents as may be necessary. Prior to any of the above activities being finalized, written concurrence by two of the above shall be obtained.

Responsibility for the operation of the investment program is delegated to the Administrative Services Director and/or Director of Finance, who shall carry out established written procedures and internal controls for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy. Transactions shall be complete, valid, authorized and properly recorded.

All securities owned by the City shall be held in a safekeeping account with the financial institution in the name of the City and under City control at all times. All trades, where applicable, shall be executed by delivery to the City, including those purchased for the City by financial advisers, consultants, or managers by book entry, physical delivery, or by third-party custodial agreement. All security transactions shall be evidenced by safekeeping receipts.

The State of California, Government Code Sections 16429.1, 53601, 53601.1, 53601.7, 53635, and 53638 set forth the investment vehicles available to local agencies as summarized in the following paragraphs. Section 53601, as now amended, provides that unless Section 53601 specifies a limitation on an investment's maturity, no investments with maturities exceeding five years shall be made unless otherwise directed by the City's Council members.

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

- **State Treasurer's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)** – As authorized in Government Code Section 16429.1 and by LAIF procedures, local government agencies are each authorized to invest a maximum of \$50 million in this investment program administered by the California State Treasurer.
- **Government Agency Issues** – As authorized in Government Code Sections 53601(a) through (e), this category includes a wide variety of government securities, which include the following: local government bonds or other indebtedness; State bonds or other indebtedness; U. S. Treasury notes or other indebtedness secured by the full faith and credit of the federal government; other federal agency securities including, but not limited to, issues by the Government National Mortgage Association, Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation; and State of California Obligations, such as California Treasury Notes or General Obligation Bonds. Investment may be made up to 80% of the portfolio; however, the total amount may not be committed to any one agency.
- **Bankers' Acceptances** – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601(f), 40% of the City's portfolio may be invested in Bankers' Acceptances, although no more than 30% of the portfolio may be invested in Bankers' Acceptances with any one commercial bank. Additionally, the maturity period may not exceed 180 days.
- **Commercial Paper** – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601(g), 25% of the City's portfolio may be invested in commercial paper of the highest rating (A-1 or P-1) as rated by Moody's or Standard and Poor's, with maturities not to exceed 270 days. Local agencies may purchase no more than 10% of the outstanding commercial paper of any single issuer. There are a number of other qualifications regarding investments in commercial paper based on the financial strength of the corporation and the size of the investment.
- **Negotiable Certificates of Deposit** – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601(h), negotiable certificates of deposit issued by a nationally or state-chartered bank, a savings association or a federal association (as defined by Section 5102 of the Financial Code), a state or federal credit union, or by a state-licensed branch of a foreign bank. All purchases must be fully insured by the FDIC or fully collateralized. Purchases of negotiable certificates of deposit may not exceed 30% of the agency's money that may be invested pursuant to this section.
- **Medium-term notes (MTNs)** – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601(j), medium-term notes are defined as all corporate and depository institution debt securities with a maximum remaining maturity of five years or less, issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States. Notes eligible for investment under this subdivision shall be rated "A" or better by a nationally-recognized rating service. Purchases of MTNs shall not include other instruments authorized by this section and may not exceed 30% of the agency's money that may be invested pursuant to this section; however, no more than 5% in any one issue or issuer.
- **Money Market Mutual Funds** – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601(l)(2), shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies that are money market mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940. The company shall have met either of the following criteria: (a) attained the highest ranking or the highest letter and numerical rating provided by not less than two nationally-recognized statistical rating organizations; or (b) retained an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration with the Securities and Exchange Commission with not less than five years' experience managing money market mutual funds with assets under management in excess of five hundred million dollars (\$500,000,000).

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

The purchase price of shares of beneficial interest purchased pursuant to this subdivision shall not include any commission that the companies may charge and shall not exceed 20 percent of the agency's money that may be invested pursuant to this section. However, no more than 10 percent of the agency's funds may be invested in shares of beneficial interest of any one mutual fund.

A derivative is defined as a financial instrument created from or whose value depends on the value of one or more underlying assets or indexes of asset values. No investment shall be made in collateralized mortgage obligations (CMO's), interest-only (IO's) and principal-only (PO's) forwards, futures, currency and interest rate swaps, options, and caps/floor/collars. Neither shall any investment be made in reverse repurchase agreements as outlined in California Government Code 53601.i.

Diversification of the portfolio will be made in such a manner as to avoid incurring unreasonable risks and with the objectives of this policy at all times. No investment shall be made in a security that is prohibited by this policy or by Government Code 53601.6. Liquidity shall be maintained in such a manner that no less than 20% of the portfolio shall have a term of one year or less.

Under provisions of the California Government Code Section 53646, there shall be a report at least quarterly made to the City Council and City Manager that reports the status of all investments. Per subdivision (d), the legislative body of a local agency may elect to require the report specified in subdivision (b) to be made on a monthly basis instead of quarterly. The City's Municipal Code requires the City Treasurer to make a monthly report to the City Council of all investments made pursuant to the authority delegated in this chapter. (Municipal Code 3.08.050 – Ord. 2 § 1 (part), 1981)

These reports shall show for all securities:

- type of investment
- issuer or institution
- date of maturity
- amount of deposit
- rate of interest
- current market value
- accrued interest due
- current broker/dealers and par amount invested through their company as a percentage of the total portfolio

In addition to the items required by Section 53646 of the California Government Code, the following items should be included on the monthly reports to ensure compliance with this investment policy and Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*:

- investment rating at time of purchase (Moody's / Standard & Poor's)
- investment rating as of June 30 of each fiscal year (Moody's / Standard & Poor's)

Investments held by a fiscal agent and agents for any deferred compensation funds shall be reported based on the most recent published reports received by the City at the time the report is made to the City Council.

FUND BALANCE POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to establish a key element of the financial stability of the City by setting guidelines for fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is an important measure of economic stability. It is essential the City maintain adequate levels of unassigned fund balance to mitigate financial risk that can occur from unforeseen revenue fluctuations, unanticipated expenditures, and similar circumstances. The fund balance also provides cash flow liquidity for the City's general operations.

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

Classification of Fund Balances

A fund's equity - commonly referred to as 'fund balance' - is generally the difference between its assets and its liabilities. In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, fund balance will be displayed in the following classifications depicting the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

- **Non-spendable fund balance** – amounts that will never convert to cash (such as prepaid items), amounts that will not convert to cash soon enough to affect the current period (such as assets held for resale), or are required to be maintained intact (such as the corpus of an endowment fund).
- **Restricted fund balance** – amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government) through constitutional provisions or by enabling legislation.
- **Committed fund balance** – amounts constrained to specific purposes by the government itself. This requires a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the government taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally.
- **Assigned fund balance** – amounts intended to be used by the government for specific purposes. Intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to whom the governing body delegates the authority. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the amount that is not restricted or committed. This indicates that resources in other governmental funds are, at a minimum, intended to be used for the purpose of that fund.
- **Unassigned fund balance** – is the residual classification of the General Fund and includes all amounts not contained in other classifications. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose.

Since there are practical and/or legal limitations on the use of non-spendable or restricted fund balances, they are not subject to the fund balance policies. The fund balance policies are relevant to the unrestricted fund balances, which include committed, assigned and unassigned fund balances.

Authorization and Action to Commit Fund Balance

The City Council is the government's highest level of decision-making authority and the formal action that is required to be taken to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment is a resolution approved by the Council at a City Council meeting. The resolution must either be approved or rescinded, as applicable, prior to the last day of the fiscal year for which the commitment is made. The amount subject to the constraint may be determined in the subsequent period.

Authorization and Action to Assign Fund Balance

The City Council may assign fund balance to a specific purpose in relation to this fund balance policy. By resolution, the Council has also authorized the City Manager and/or Administrative Services Director to assign fund balance. Assignments of fund balance by the City Manager and/or Administrative Services Director do not require formal action by the City Council; however, each assignment must be approved by either of the authorized officials before the item can be presented in the financial statements.

Minimum Unassigned Fund Balance

The City will strive to maintain an unassigned fund balance of between 15% and 30% of the budgeted operational expenditures in the City's General Fund. Due to the volatile nature of a majority of its revenues, it is not deemed excessive for the City to maintain fund balance in the General Fund at levels greater than 30% of the budgeted operational expenditures. The purpose of this unassigned balance is to alleviate significant unanticipated budget shortfalls and to ensure the orderly provisions of services to citizens.

Should unassigned fund balance fall below the goal or has a deficiency, the City will seek to reduce expenditures prior to increasing revenues to replenish fund balance within a reasonable timeframe. The City will try to avoid

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

using fund balances for recurring operational expenditures. To the extent that the unassigned fund balance exceeds the minimum target, the City may draw upon the fund balance to provide cash financing for capital projects or other one-time purchases. Should economic projections and prudent measures warrant, City Council may also approve the systematic reduction of any excess fund balance as a tactic to prevent tax increases.

Order of Expenditure of Funds

When multiple categories of fund balance are available for expenditure (for example, a construction project is being funded partly by a grant, funds set aside by the City Council, and unassigned fund balance), the City will start with the most restricted category - spending those funds first - before moving down to the next category with available funds.

PROCUREMENT POLICY

The City of Cathedral City's procurement policy establishes efficient procedures for the purchase of supplies and equipment at the lowest possible cost commensurate with quality needed, to exercise positive financial control over purchases, to clearly define authority for the purchasing function and to assure the quality of purchases.

The complete procurement policy is included in the City's Municipal Code, Title 3 (Revenue and Finance), Chapter 3.12 (Purchases). Topics covered by the policy include:

- 3.12.010 Adoption of purchasing system.
- 3.12.020 Centralized purchasing division.
- 3.12.030 Purchasing agent.
- 3.12.040 Purchasing regulations.
- 3.12.045 Regulations for the procurement of property or services stemming from federal aid.
- 3.12.046 Subawards to debarred and suspended parties.
- 3.12.050 Exemptions from centralized purchasing.
- 3.12.060 Estimates of requirements.
- 3.12.070 Requisitions.
- 3.12.080 Purchase orders.
- 3.12.090 Encumbrance of funds.
- 3.12.100 Inspection and testing.
- 3.12.110 Bidding.
- 3.12.120 Formal (sealed) bid procedure.
- 3.12.130 Notice inviting formal bids.
- 3.12.140 Published notice for formal bids.
- 3.12.150 Approved vendors list.
- 3.12.160 Bulletin board notice.
- 3.12.170 Bidder's security.
- 3.12.175 Other formal bond requirements.
- 3.12.180 Formal bid opening procedure.
- 3.12.190 Rejection of formal bids.
- 3.12.200 Award of formal bid contracts.
- 3.12.210 Tie formal bids.
- 3.12.215 No formal bids.
- 3.12.230 Open market or informal bid procedure.
- 3.12.240 Minimum number of informal bids.
- 3.12.250 Notice inviting informal bids.
- 3.12.260 Record of informal bids.
- 3.12.270 Exceptions to competitive bidding requirement.
- 3.12.280 Regulations re selection of contract services.

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

- 3.12.300 Surplus supplies and equipment.
- 3.12.310 Surplus supplies—Trade-ins.
- 3.12.320 Surplus supplies—Sale.
- 3.12.330 Local preference to suppliers.

FIXED ASSET POLICY

The City of Cathedral City's fixed asset policy stems from two major objectives:

1. **Accounting and Financial Reporting** - To accurately account for and report fixed assets in financial reports issued to external reporting agencies, granting agencies and the public.
2. **Safeguarding** - The City has a fiduciary responsibility to establish systems and procedures to protect its (fixed) assets from loss or theft.

In meeting the two objectives noted above, the City has established a Capitalization Policy and an Inventory Control Policy, providing specific guidance to determine which fixed assets are subject to separate accounting and reporting (i.e., Capitalization) and safeguarding, respectively.

The Finance Department is responsible for, and has established, systems and procedures through which both objectives are met. These systems and procedures are used to identify, process, control, track and report City fixed assets. Highlights of these systems and procedures are discussed in the following sections.

Capitalization Policy (Accounting and Financial Reporting)

Assets that meet all of the following criteria will be capitalized:

1. The asset is used in the City's operations.
2. Life expectancy is greater than one year.
3. The asset has a minimum value as follows:

a. Vehicles, machinery and equipment	\$ 5,000
b. Land and land improvements	10,000
c. Infrastructure	50,000
d. Buildings	50,000
e. Structures	50,000
f. Intangible assets	50,000

This capitalization threshold is applied to individual units of fixed assets. For example, ten desks purchased through a single purchase order, each costing \$1,000, will not qualify for capitalization even though the total (\$10,000) exceeds the threshold of \$5,000.

For purposes of capitalization, the threshold will generally not be applied to components of fixed assets. For example, a keyboard, monitor and central processing unit purchased as components of a computer system will not be evaluated individually against the capitalization threshold. The entire computer system will be treated as a single fixed asset.

Capital asset additions will be recorded as assets are purchased. Additions and deletions of capital assets will be recorded at least on an annual basis. Asset additions and deletions will be verified with the source documents.

All costs associated with Capital Improvement Projects approved by City Council during the budget cycle will accumulate as construction-in-progress. At the end of the fiscal year, costs of completed projects, as accepted by City Council, will be transferred to the appropriate asset account as of the last day of the fiscal year. Depreciation will commence at the beginning of the next fiscal year.

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

Developer constructed infrastructure is capitalized by the City as donated assets at the end of the fiscal year in which the City accepts the infrastructure. The responsibility for general maintenance of the infrastructure transfers from the developer to the City at the time the City Council accepts the project. The value of the infrastructure is calculated based on information provided by the developer's engineer.

Intangible assets are recorded as assets when they are identifiable and possess all of the following characteristics:

- Lack of physical substance,
- Nonfinancial nature (not in monetary form like cash or investment securities), and
- Initial useful life extending beyond a single reporting period.

Examples of intangible assets include easements, land use rights (i.e., water rights, timber rights and mineral rights), patents, trademarks and copyrights. In addition, intangible assets include computer software that is purchased, licensed or internally generated (including websites) as well as outlays associated with an internally generated modification of computer software.

All depreciable capital assets will be depreciated over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method of depreciation and the beginning of month convention.

<u>Asset Category</u>	<u>Useful Life</u>
Land and Land Improvements	Not depreciable
Buildings and Improvements	30 years
Structures and Improvements	20 years
Vehicles, machinery and equipment	5 to 10 years
Infrastructure – Urban Landscaping	10 years
Infrastructure – Water Lines, Utility Lines, Streets, Traffic Signals	20 years
Infrastructure – Street Lights	25 years
Infrastructure – Curbs and Gutters, Access Ramps, Bus Turnouts, Sidewalks	30 years
Infrastructure – Bridges	40 years
Infrastructure – Storm Drains, Retention Basins, Sewer Lines	50 years
Intangible Assets	5 to 40 years

Inventory Control Policy (Safeguarding)

Department heads are ultimately responsible for safeguarding their fixed assets from theft or loss. However, the Finance Department does recognize and acknowledge its responsibility to establish and maintain systems and procedures that enable department heads to properly safeguard their assets.

In general, inventory control is applied only to movable fixed assets (generally those falling into the "Machinery and Equipment" category), and not to land, buildings or other immovable fixed assets. Fixed assets subject to inventory control will be accounted for and controlled through the same systems and procedures used to account and control fixed assets subject to capitalization.

Fixed assets will be subject to inventory control if they meet at least one of the following criteria:

- The original cost of the fixed asset is equal to or greater than \$5,000.
- Any asset less than \$5,000 as requested from a department. This may include certain machinery and equipment that, due to its portability, value outside of the office, or character, are susceptible to theft or loss. It may also include any asset that has been requested by a department to be controlled in order to satisfy an internal (operational) or external requirement. For example, Management Information Systems

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

may wish to track all computer hardware in order to establish replacement and upgrade requirements for both hardware and system software.

- Any asset required to be controlled and separately reported pursuant to grant conditions or any other externally imposed reporting requirement. For example, a grant program that has funded the acquisition of a fixed asset may impose a requirement that the fixed asset be tracked and identified as a grant-funded asset.

The Finance Department will conduct a fixed asset inventory on a four-year rotation schedule: Year 1 – Police Facility; Year 2 – City Hall; Year 3 – Fire Facilities; Year 4 – Public Works Facility.

DEBT POLICY

The City of Cathedral City (City) does not have a formal written debt policy; but, long-practiced procedures are followed when considering the use of debt to finance either capital improvement projects or large fixed asset purchases.

Bonded indebtedness is the largest percentage of the City's debt financing. Each proposed bond issue is analyzed using independent third parties and internal staff analysis, as well as market review and testing by bond underwriters to determine:

- Is the capital project or fixed asset eligible for bond financing?
- Is the projected ratio of revenue to debt acceptable?
- Are there are other possible sources for financing the capital project or the asset purchase?
- What are all the relevant costs of the capital project and/or asset purchase and what is the source of revenue to fund the annual debt service?
- What is the current status of the municipal bond market as well as alternative financing method availability, including interest rate and general economic trends?
- Is the timing appropriate for the City to enter the bond market?

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

The City of Cathedral City (“City”) has financed capital acquisitions by issuing bonds and entering into capital leases. The table below highlights the total principal and interest due for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17. Amounts due beyond the current two-year budget period are summarized in a single line.

OUTSTANDING DEBT					
Year Ended June 30	Lease Revenue Bonds	Limited Obligation Bonds	Tax Allocation Bonds	Capital Lease Obligations	Total
2016	\$ 501,988	358,960	8,075,172	455,740	9,391,860
2017	501,681	359,559	8,068,751	438,164	9,368,155
2018 - 2028	5,475,994	3,539,219	172,065,651	550,487	181,631,351
Total	\$ 6,479,663	4,257,738	188,209,574	1,444,391	200,391,366

Separate tables identifying principal and interest amounts are included in the individual sections that follow.

BONDS

Lease Revenue Bonds

Lease revenue bonds were issued by the Cathedral City Public Financing Authority (“Authority”) and loaned to the City. The City pledged lease revenues to the Authority for repayment of the bonds. Monies from the 1997 bonds were used to make a construction loan to Big League Dreams Sports, LLC for the construction of a sports complex and community park.

The table below highlights the total principal and interest due for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17. Amounts due beyond the current two-year budget period are summarized in a single line.

LEASE REVENUE BONDS			
Year Ended June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2016	\$ 190,000	311,988	501,988
2017	205,000	296,681	501,681
2018 - 2028	3,670,000	1,805,994	5,475,994
Total	\$ 4,065,000	2,414,663	6,479,663

Limited Obligation Bonds

Limited obligation bonds were issued by the Authority and used to purchase the outstanding Limited Obligation Refunding Improvement Bonds, City of Cathedral City Assessment District 96-1 (Rio Vista) Series 2004, which were issued concurrently with the bonds. In addition, the Authority’s 1996 Series A and Series B Revenue Bonds, which had originally purchased the City of Cathedral City’s Limited Obligation Refunding Bonds, were refunded. Repayment of the bonds is secured solely by the payments received from the 2004 Rio Vista District Bonds and the City’s Limited Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 1996.

The table below highlights the total principal and interest due for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17. Amounts due beyond the current two-year budget period are summarized in a single line.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION, continued

LIMITED OBLIGATION BONDS

Year Ended June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2016	\$ 205,000	153,960	358,960
2017	215,000	144,559	359,559
2018 - 2027	2,770,000	769,219	3,539,219
Total	\$ 3,190,000	1,067,738	4,257,738

Tax Allocation Bonds

The proceeds of various tax allocation bonds issued by the Authority were either loaned to the former redevelopment agency to assist in financing the acquisition and construction of capital projects within the redevelopment area or used to purchase debt of the former redevelopment agency. Tax increment revenues were pledged by the former redevelopment agency to the Authority for debt service.

The State of California dissolved all redevelopment agencies in January 2012. Effective February 1, 2012, the Successor Agency to the RDA was established to pay all enforceable obligations of the former redevelopment agency. The tax allocation bonds are considered an enforceable obligation. Property taxes are allocated to the Successor Agency to the RDA from Riverside County based on the approved Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS), which includes the bond payments.

In October 2014, the Successor Agency to the RDA issued Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A (\$46,140,000), Tax Allocation Housing Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B (\$15,630,000) and Taxable Tax Allocation Housing Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014C (\$11,985,000). These bonds refunded the Cathedral City Public Financing Authority's 2002 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A; 2002 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series D; 2002 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series E; 2004 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A; 2005 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A; and a portion of the 2000 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A.

The table that follows highlights the total principal and interest due on the remaining tax allocation bonds for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17. Amounts due beyond the current two-year budget period are summarized in a single line. The table does not include the refunding bonds issued by the Successor Agency to the RDA as these bonds are the sole responsibility of the Successor Agency to the RDA (a private purpose trust fund).

TAX ALLOCATION BONDS

Year Ended June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2016	\$ 2,755,000	5,320,172	8,075,172
2017	2,885,000	5,183,751	8,068,751
2018 - 2036	104,886,000	67,179,651	172,065,651
Total	\$ 110,526,000	77,683,574	188,209,574

CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS

Capital lease obligations consist of three long-term lease obligations. The first is a long-term lease-purchase obligation for the financing of an energy savings project to install building lighting, traffic LED, solar electric panels, and window tinting. The lease obligation runs through FY 2016-17.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION, continued

The second lease obligation is for financing dispatch and subscriber equipment related to the Eastern Riverside County Interoperable Communications Authority (ERICA) backbone. The lease obligation runs through FY 2018-19.

The third lease obligation is for the upgrade of servers and storage capabilities. The lease obligation runs through FY 2018-19.

The table below highlights the total principal and interest due for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17. Amounts due beyond the current two-year budget period are summarized in a single line.

CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS			
<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2016	\$ 400,098	55,642	455,740
2017	399,426	38,738	438,164
2018 - 2019	<u>517,831</u>	<u>32,656</u>	<u>550,487</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,317,355</u>	<u>127,036</u>	<u>1,444,391</u>

GANN APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT

In 1979, one year after Proposition 13 was adopted, the voters approved Proposition 4, referred to as the Gann Initiative. This proposition is now Article XIII B of the California Constitution. In June 1990, the original Article XIII B (Proposition 4) and its implementing Chapter 1205/80 were modified by Proposition III and SB88 (Chapter 60/90). The Gann Initiative was aimed at government spending and places limitations on appropriations of revenue from the "proceeds of taxes." These proceeds are defined to include: (1) all tax revenues; (2) revenues from the investment of tax revenues; (3) revenues from user charges and regulatory fees to the extent it exceeds the reasonable cost of providing the service; and (4) local government subventions received from the State.

In order to determine the "Gann Limit," the City was required to establish a base year 1981–82 appropriations limitation. Each year this limitation has been adjusted to reflect changes in population and the cost of living. Beginning with the FY 1990-91 Appropriations Limit, the annual adjustment factors changed. Instead of using the lesser of California Per Capita Income or U.S. CPI to measure inflation, each city may choose:

- The growth in the California Per Capita Income **OR**,
- The growth in the non-residential assessed valuation due to new construction within the city.

In addition, instead of using only the population growth of the city, each city may choose to use the population growth within its county. These are both annual elections.

After determining the dollar limit, the budgeted or anticipated "tax revenues" are calculated and compared to the "Gann Limit." If the City exceeds its "Gann Limit" in any one year they may avoid a tax refund if they fall sufficiently below the limit in the next fiscal year. They then have two more years to refund any remaining excess by revising tax rates or fee schedules or actually retuning monies already collected, or to obtain a successful override vote.

The State Department of Finance and the Riverside County Assessor's Office are charged with providing the data necessary for local jurisdictions to establish their appropriation limit. According to these sources, for purposes of the FY 2015-16 calculation, the County population increased 1.29% while the City population increased 0.64%. As such, the County population increase of 1.29% was used in the calculation. California per capita personal income increased by 3.82%. The City has chosen to use the change in California Per Capita Income as the annual factor.

The tax revenues of the City of Cathedral City are currently at about 39% of the "Gann Limit," which indicates that the City is not overtaxing its citizens.

The FY 2015-16 Appropriation Limit was calculated as follows:

FY 2014-15 Appropriation Limit (as amended)	\$ 61,675,202
Increased by an inflation factor composed of the increase in population and increase in CA per capita income (1.0382 x 1.0129 = 1.052)	<u>X 1.052</u>
FY 2015-16 Appropriation Limit	<u>\$ 64,857,197</u>

The "Proceeds of Taxes", as included in the FY 2015-16 Proposed Budget, subject to the appropriations limit are estimated to be \$25,153,977. Therefore, the City has what is referred to as an appropriation "gap" of \$39,703,220 (\$64,857,197 - \$25,153,977). Simply stated, this means that the City could collect and spend up to \$39,703,220 more in taxes during FY 2015-16 without exceeding the Constitutional limit.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS

A

AB: Assembly Bill

ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING: Revenues are recognized when both measurable and available; expenditures are recorded when services have been substantially performed or goods have been received and the liabilities incurred.

ADFAP: Assessment District Fee Assistance Program

ADOPTED BUDGET: The official budget as approved by the City Council at the start of each fiscal year.

AD VALOREM TAX: (which means “according to its value”) A state or local government tax based on the value of real property as determined by the county tax assessor.

AGENCY FUND: Used to account for assets held by the City in a fiduciary capacity for individuals, government entities, and others. Such funds are operated by carrying out the specifications of trust indentures, statutes, ordinances, or other governing regulations.

AMENDED BUDGET: The adopted budget as amended by the City Council through the course of a fiscal year.

ANNEXATION: The inclusion, attachment, or addition of territory to a city.

APPROPRIATIONS: A legal authorization granted by a legislative body to make expenditures and to incur obligations for specific purposes. An appropriation is usually limited in amount and to the time when it may be expended.

ASSESSED VALUATION: A municipality’s property tax base stated in dollars based on real estate and/or other taxable business property for the purposes of taxation, sometimes expressed as a percent of the full market value of the taxable property within a community.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT: Assessment Districts are created to provide public works improvements to a large area at one time. Municipal bonds are sold for the full cost of the improvements.

AUTHORITY OR AGENCY: A state or local unit of government created to perform a single activity or a limited group of functions and authorized by the state legislature to issue bonded debt.

B

BALANCED BUDGET: The amount of budgeted expenditures is equal to or less than the amount of budgeted revenues plus other available sources.

BOND: A security whereby an issuer borrows money from an investor and agrees and promises, by written contract, to pay a fixed principal sum on a specified date (maturity date) and at a specified rate of interest.

BOND PREMIUM: The amount at which a bond or note is bought or sold above its par value or face value without including accrued interest.

BROKER: A bond trader in the secondary market buying from and selling to bond dealers. Its most common usage is as a description of a bond salesperson.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS, continued

BUDGET: A plan of financial operation comprised of estimated expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing the expenditures (through revenues).

BUDGET MESSAGE: A written discussion of the budget presented by the City Manager, or their designee to the City Council.

C

CalPERS: California Public Employees Retirement System

CAPITAL BUDGET: A budget which focuses on capital projects to implement the Capital Improvement Program.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP): A plan for capital improvements to be implemented each year over a number of years to meet capital needs arising from the assessment of long-term needs. It sets forth the estimated cost for each project and specifies the resources required to finance the projected expenditures.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT: The budget unit to group activities and costs necessary to implement a specific capital improvement and/or acquisition. A project can include the construction, acquisition, expansion, replacement, or rehabilitation of a physical facility or improvement. Projects often include planning and design, land acquisition, and project management costs related to such facilities and improvements.

CAPITAL OUTLAY: Expenditures for equipment/furniture and fixtures with a cost of more than \$5,000 and a useful life in excess of one year.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS: Used to account for financial resources for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary and trust funds.

CHIP: Community Home Improvement Program

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG): Grants funded by the Federal government's Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to eliminate blight and provide benefits to low and moderate income households.

CONTRACTED SERVICES: Services rendered in support of City operations and activities by external parties. These may be based upon either formal contracts or ad hoc charges.

CY: Calendar Year

D

DEALER: A corporation or partnership that buys, sells and maintains an ongoing position in bonds and/or notes. They are also authorized to underwrite new issues. Some large commercial banks are licensed to act as bond dealers.

DEBT LIMIT: The maximum statutory or constitutional amount of debt that the general obligation bond issuer can either issue or have outstanding at any time.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS: Account for the accumulation of resources set aside to meet current and future debt service requirements (payments) on general long-term debt.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS, continued

DELINQUENT TAXES: Property taxes that have been levied, but remain unpaid on and after the due date. In California, the due dates are November 1 and March 1, and are considered delinquent if not paid by December 10 and April 10, respectively. Special taxes and assessments are often due on these dates as well. When tax delinquencies exceed 5%, the Bond Advisor places the issue on its internal Bond Watch.

DEPARTMENT: A major organizational group of the City with overall management responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

DEPRECIATION: The expense incurred with the expiration of a capital asset.

DISCOUNT: The amount by which market value of a bond is less than par value or face value.

DIVISION: An organizational subgroup of a department.

E

ENCUMBRANCE: The commitment of appropriated funds to purchase goods, which have not been received, or services yet to be rendered.

EXPENDITURES: Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses which require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service and capital outlays.

EXPENSES: Decreases in net total assets. Expenses represent the total cost of operations during a period regardless of the timing of related payments.

F

FISCAL AGENT: Also known as the Paying Agent, the bank, designated by the issuer, to pay interest and principal to the bondholder.

FISCAL YEAR (FY): A 12-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which an entity determines its financial position, the results of its operations, and adopts a budget for the coming year. The City of Cathedral City's fiscal year is from July 1 to June 30.

FIXED ASSETS: Equipment costing \$5,000 or more, including tax, with a useful life longer than one year, and not qualifying as a capital improvement project. Includes automotive equipment, office equipment, office furniture, acquisitions, landscaping improvements, etc.

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE): The conversion of part-time employee hours to an equivalent of a full-time position. For example: one person working 20 hours a week for a year would be 0.5 FTE.

FUND: An independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts, recording resources, related liabilities, obligations, reserves and equities segregated for the purpose of carrying out specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions or limitations.

FUND BALANCE: The equity (assets minus liabilities) of governmental fund and fiduciary fund types. However, for budgeting purposes, a working capital definition of current assets minus current liabilities is used for the computation.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS, continued

G

GENERAL FUND: The City's main operating fund that is used to pay for City services.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP): Uniform minimum standards of and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompasses the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include not only broad guidelines of general application, but also detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provides a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS: Typically are used to account for tax-supported (governmental) activities. These include the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, and Debt Service Funds.

GRANT: Contributions or gifts of cash or other assets from another governmental entity to be expended for a specific purpose, activity or facility. An example is the Community Development Block Grant awarded by the Federal government.

H

HUD: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

I

INTERFUND TRANSFERS: Defined as "flows of assets" (such as goods or services) without equivalent flows of assets in return and without requirement for repayment.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE: Revenue collected by one government and distributed (usually through some predetermined formula) to another level of government(s).

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS: Account for the goods or services provided by one fund and/or department to another fund and/or department on a cost reimbursement basis.

ISSUER: A state or local unit of government that borrows money through the sale of bonds and/or notes.

L

LIEN: A claim on revenues, assessments or taxes made for a specific issue of bonds.

LLD: Landscape and Lighting District

M

MAJOR FUND: Governmental fund or enterprise fund reported as a separate column in the basic fund financial statements and subject to a separate opinion in the independent auditor's report.

MELLO-ROOS BOND: The Mello-Roos (named for its legislative sponsors) Community Facilities District Act of 1982 established another method whereby almost every municipal subdivision of the state may form a special, separate district to finance a long list of public facilities by the sale of bonds and finance certain public services on a pay-as-you-go basis. These Community Facilities Districts are formed and bond issues authorized by a two-thirds vote of the property owners in the district. Typically, the only voters in a district are one or more real estate developers who own or have an option on all of the land in the district. These land-based financings were

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS, continued

nicknamed "dirt bonds" by the Bond Advisor years ago. Bonds are sold to finance facilities that can include school, parks, libraries, public utilities and other forms of infrastructure. The Districts may provide public services that include police and fire protection, recreation programs, area maintenance, library services, flood and storm drainage. Bonded debt service and/or the public services are paid for by special taxes levied on the real property within the district. As the developer subdivides and sells off the land, the new property owner assumes the tax burden. (Tax delinquencies can lead to fines and penalties and ultimately foreclosure and sale. The ultimate security for Mello-Roos bonds is the value of the real property being taxed. Consequently a provision in the law requires the appraised value of the land be three times the bonded debt. Recent foreclosure sales have cast doubts on the skills of the appraisers and underscore the risk of some of this debt when a severe real estate slump hits developers.)

MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS: The accrual basis of accounting where revenues are recognized when they become both "measurable" and "available" to finance expenditures of the current period. All governmental funds and agency funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

N

NET BUDGET: The legally adopted budget less interfund transactions. Those amounts in the budget representing transfers and interfund reimbursements are subtracted from the legally adopted budget amount.

O

OBJECTIVE: A simply stated, readily measurable statement of aim or expected accomplishment within the fiscal year. A good statement of objective should specify a standard of performance for a given program or stated goal.

OPERATING BUDGET: A budget that focuses on everyday operating activities and programs. Usually includes personnel, maintenance and operations and capital equipment.

OVERLAPPING DEBT: The proportionate share of the general obligation bonds of local governments located wholly or in part within the limits of the reporting unit of government, which must be borne by property owners within the unit.

P

PAR VALUE: The face value or principal amount of a bond, usually \$5,000, due to the holder at maturity. It has no relation to the market value.

PERS: Public Employees Retirement System

PERSONNEL EXPENSES: Compensation paid to or on behalf of City employees for salaries and wages, overtime and benefits.

PREMIUM: The amount, if any, by which the price exceeds the principal amount (par value) of a bond. Its current yield will be less than its coupon rate.

PRINCIPAL: The face value of a bond, exclusive of interest.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: Includes the cost of outside professional and specialized services purchased by the City, such as consultants for special studies, outside attorneys, architectural and engineering, etc.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS, continued

PROJECT AREA: An area that is designated in the Redevelopment Plan for redevelopment and revitalization efforts.

PROPERTY TAX: A tax levied on real estate and personal property. The basic rate in Riverside County is 1% of assessed value, of which the City of Cathedral City receives approximately 16 cents for every dollar collected.

PROPOSED BUDGET: The budget as formulated and proposed by the City Manager. It is submitted to the City Council for review and approval.

PROPRIETARY FUND: Typically is used to account for business-type activities. These include the Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds.

R

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY (RDA): A legislatively established subdivision of government established to revitalize blighted and economically depressed areas of a community and to promote economic growth. Tax Allocation Bonds are issued to pay the cost of land and building acquisition and their redevelopment and are repaid by the incremental increase in property tax revenues produced by the increase assessed value of the area after redevelopment. Redevelopment Agencies may also sell Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds to finance housing units within the area, 20% of which must be for low-cost housing. Effective February 1, 2012, redevelopment agencies were dissolved by the state of California as a result of Assembly Bill X1-26.

REFUNDING BOND: The issuance of a new bond for the purpose of retiring an already outstanding bond issue.

RETAINED EARNINGS: An equity account reflecting the accumulated earnings of Proprietary Fund types. For budgeting purposes, the working capital definition of fund balance is used.

REVENUE: Moneys that the City receives as income such as tax payments, fees from specific services, receipts from other governments, fines, forfeitures, grants, shared revenues and interest income.

REVENUE BOND: A municipal bond whose debt service is payable solely from the revenues received from operating the facilities acquired or constructed with the proceeds of the bonds.

ROPS: Recognized Obligation Repayment Schedule

S

SELF-INSURANCE: The retention of liabilities, arising out of the ownership of property or from some other cause, instead of transferring that risk to an independent third party through the purchase of an insurance policy. The City currently provides self-insurance for \$250,000 for workers' compensation and general liability. The City participates in risk sharing pools related to general liability for losses up to \$5 million per occurrence, limited to \$10 million.

SHARP: Sewer Hookup Assistance Program

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS: Account for the revenue derived from specific taxes or other earmarked revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or for major capital projects) that are restricted by law or administrative action to expenditures for specified purposes.

SPHERE OF INFLUENCE: Areas outside of a city recognized by the Local Agency Formation Commission as appropriate for annexation.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS, continued

SUCCESSOR AGENCY: The county, city or city and county that authorized the creation of each redevelopment agency or another entity as provided for in Health & Safety Code Section 34173.

SUPPLEMENTAL ROLL PROPERTY TAXES: Assessed on property that changes ownership during the year and is based on the difference between the new and old assessed values.

T

TAX ALLOCATION BONDS (TAB): Bonds repaid with tax increments flowing to the Successor Agency to the RDA as a result of an increase in property taxes and assessed values over the frozen base.

TAX BASE: The total resources of the community that is legally available for taxation.

TAXES: Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits such as special assessments. Neither does the term include charges for services rendered only to those paying such charges as, for example, user charges.

TRUSTEE: A bank designated as the custodian of funds and official representative of bondholders. They are appointed to ensure compliance with the trust indenture.

U

USER CHARGES: Payments made by users or customers of publicly provided services that benefit specific individuals. These services exhibit "public good" characteristics. Examples of user charges are fees paid for recreational activities, building fees, police fees, etc.

W

WORKING CAPITAL: Working capital (also known as net working capital) represents the amount of day-by-day operating liquidity available to a business. Along with fixed assets such as plant and equipment, working capital is considered a part of operating capital. It is calculated as current assets minus current liabilities.



Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

RESOLUTIONS

RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 31

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CATHEDRAL CITY, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING A BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 2015-16 AND 2016-17.

WHEREAS, a municipal budget for the Fiscal Years 2015-16 and 2016-17 has been prepared by the City Manager and Administrative Services Director; and

WHEREAS, the City Council examined said budget and conferred with the City Manager and the Administrative Services Director; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to adopt a final budget for the fiscal years; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has, after due deliberation and consideration, made such amendments in the proposed final budget as it considered desirable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Cathedral City as follows:

SECTION 1. The budget, summary of which is attached hereto and made a part of hereof, is hereby approved and amounts thereby appropriated to the departments, activities, and projects. The revenue estimates contained are hereby accepted.

SECTION 2. The Administrative Services Director shall have the authority to adjust the appropriations within each fund, provided however, the total appropriations for the entire fund do not exceed the amounts approved in this budget resolution (or amending resolution). Said adjustments of the appropriations for each department or activity shall be made only upon written request to the City Manager and/or the Administrative Services Director, the form of which shall be prescribed and approved by the Administrative Services Director. Once such a written request is properly executed and approved, the Finance Department shall make such funds available.

SECTION 3. Transfers of fund balances from one fund to another shall be approved by the Administrative Services Director.

SECTION 4. At the close of a fiscal year, outstanding Operating Budget purchase commitments for goods and services will not be carried forward into the next fiscal year. Budgets for Capital Improvement Projects are appropriated for the duration of the project. Therefore, appropriations for Capital Improvement Projects and unfulfilled Capital Improvement purchasing commitments at the end of a fiscal year are automatically carried forward to the next fiscal year.

SECTION 5. Administrative Services Director is authorized to advance pay the City's annual obligation to CalPERS should the advance pay result in savings to the City

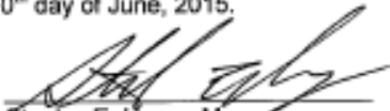
RESOLUTIONS, continued

and any savings would be allocated to the City's CalPERS reserve to mitigate future rate increases.

SECTION 6. The repayment of demands prior to audit may be made by the Administrative Services Director in conformity with the authority provided by Section 37208 of the Government Code of the State of California.

SECTION 7. The Administrative Services Director shall render a semi-annual report to the City Council on the status of City operational revenues and expenditures.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 10th day of June, 2015.


Stanley E. Henry, Mayor

ATTEST:


Gary F. Howell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Charles R. Green

I, GARY F. HOWELL, CITY CLERK of the City of Cathedral City, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Cathedral City held on the 10th day of June, 2015 by the following vote:

AYES: 5 - Councilmembers Aguilar, Carnevale and Kaplan; Mayor Pro Tem
Pettis and Mayor Henry

NOES: 0

ABSENT: 0

ABSTAIN: 0


Gary F. Howell, City Clerk
1500770003
1511
2015 JUN 10 PM 5:00

RESOLUTION NO. PFA-2015 – 01

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF THE CATHEDRAL CITY PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY APPROVING A BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 2015-16 AND 2016-17.

WHEREAS, a budget for the Fiscal Years 2015-16 and 2016-17 has been prepared by the Cathedral City Public Financing Authority's Manager (City Manager) and Fiscal Officer (Administrative Services Director); and

WHEREAS, the Board examined said budget and conferred with the Manager and the Fiscal Officer and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to adopt a final budget for the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Board has, after due deliberation and consideration, made such amendments in the proposed final budget as it considered desirable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of the Cathedral City Public Financing Authority as follows:

SECTION 1. The budget, a summary of which is attached hereto and made a part of hereof, is hereby approved and amounts thereby appropriated to the departments, activities, and projects. The revenue estimates contained are hereby accepted.

SECTION 2. The Fiscal Officer shall have the authority to adjust the appropriations within each fund, provided however, the total appropriations for the entire fund do not exceed the amounts approved in this budget resolution (or amending resolution). Said adjustments of the appropriations for each department or activity shall be made only upon written request to the Manager and/or the Fiscal Officer, the form of which shall be prescribed and approved by the Fiscal Officer. Once such a written request is properly executed and approved, the Finance Department shall make such funds available.

SECTION 3. Transfers of fund balances from one fund to another shall be approved by the Fiscal Officer.

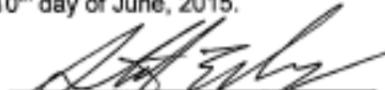
SECTION 4. At the close of a fiscal year, outstanding Operating Budget purchase commitments for goods and services will not be carried forward into the next fiscal year. Budgets for Capital Improvement Projects are appropriated for the duration of the project. Therefore, appropriations for Capital Improvement Projects and unfulfilled Capital Improvement purchasing commitments at the end of a fiscal year are automatically carried forward to the next fiscal year.

SECTION 5. The repayment of demands prior to audit may be made by the Fiscal Officer in conformity with the authority provided by Section 37208 of the Government Code of the State of California.

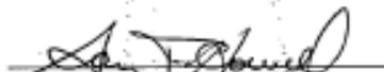
RESOLUTIONS, continued

SECTION 6. The Fiscal Officer shall render a semi-annual report to the Board on the status of operational revenues and expenditures.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 10th day of June, 2015.


Stanley E. Henry, Chairman

ATTEST:


Gary F. Howell, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Charles R. Green

I, GARY F. HOWELL, SECRETARY of the City of Cathedral City Public Financing Authority, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council, serving as the Public Finance Authority, of the City of Cathedral City held on the 10th day of June, 2015 by the following vote:

AYES: 5- Councilmembers Aguilar, Carnevale and Kaplan; Mayor Pro Tem

NOES: Pettis and Mayor Henry

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:


Gary F. Howell, Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. SA-2015-01

A RESOLUTION BY THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE CATHEDRAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY APPROVING A BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 2015-16 AND 2016-17.

WHEREAS, estimates of revenue from all sources and estimates of expenditures required for the proper conduct of the activities of the Successor Agency to the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency ("Successor Agency") for the Fiscal Years 2015-16 and 2016-17 has been prepared by the City Manager and Administrative Services Director; and

WHEREAS, the Successor Agency has examined said budget and conferred with the City Manager and the Administrative Services Director; and

WHEREAS, the Successor Agency Board desires to adopt a final budget for the fiscal years; and

WHEREAS, the Successor Agency Board has, after due deliberation and consideration, made such amendments in the proposed final budget as it considered desirable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Successor Agency Board as follows:

SECTION 1. The budget, summary of which is attached hereto and made a part of hereof, is hereby approved and amounts thereby appropriated to the departments, activities, and projects. The revenue estimates contained are hereby accepted.

SECTION 2. The Administrative Services Director shall have the authority to adjust the appropriations within each fund, provided however, the total appropriations for the entire fund do not exceed the amounts approved in this budget resolution (or amending resolution). Said adjustments of the appropriations for each department or activity shall be made only upon written request to the City Manager and/or the Administrative Services Director, the form of which shall be prescribed and approved by the Administrative Services Director. Once such a written request is properly executed and approved, the Finance Department shall make such funds available.

SECTION 3. Transfers of fund balances from one fund to another shall be approved by the Administrative Services Director.

SECTION 4. At the close of a fiscal year, outstanding Operating Budget purchase commitments for goods and services will not be carried forward into the next fiscal year. Budgets for Capital Improvement Projects are appropriated for the duration of the project. Therefore, appropriations for Capital Improvement Projects and unfulfilled Capital Improvement purchasing commitments at the end of a fiscal year are automatically carried forward to the next fiscal year.

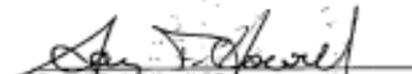
RESOLUTIONS, continued

SECTION 5. The repayment of demands prior to audit may be made by the Administrative Services Director in conformity with the authority provided by Section 37208 of the Government Code of the State of California.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 10th day of June, 2015.


Stanley E. Henry, Chairman

ATTEST:


Gary F. Howell, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Charles R. Green

I, GARY F. HOWELL, SECRETARY of the Successor Agency to the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of the Successor Agency to the City of Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency held on the 10th day of June, 2015 by the following vote:

AYES: Board members Aguilar, Carnevale and Kaplan; Vice-Chairman

NOES: Pettis and

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:


Gary F. Howell, Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 30

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CATHEDRAL CITY, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) FOR FISCAL YEARS 2016 THROUGH 2020.

WHEREAS, the City Council has received the proposed summary of CIP approved projects for Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020; and

WHEREAS, the City Council reviewed said CIP of planned projects and conferred with the City Manager and the Administrative Services Director; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to adopt the CIP of planned projects for the five-year period; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Cathedral City as follows:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby adopt the five-year CIP of planned projects for Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020, a summary of which is attached hereto and made a part of hereof, and amounts are thereby allocated to the departments, projects, and activities. These amounts are subject to existing priorities and available funds.

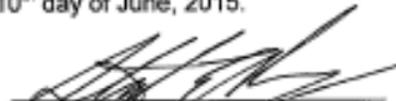
SECTION 2. Since budgets for Capital Improvement Projects are appropriated prior to the commencement of the individual project, the attached CIP is intended to be a planning document only. The adoption of the attached CIP identifies the amounts planned to be expended during the FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 budget periods and in each of the subsequent three fiscal years.

SECTION 3. Each project in the attached CIP has previously received independent final approval from the City Council.

SECTION 4. The funding for each previously approved project is based on the anticipated funding mechanism as of the current date.

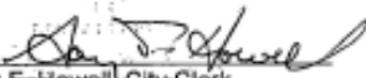
SECTION 5. The City Manager or the Administrative Services Director shall have the authority to adjust amounts within each fund, provided however, the total amount for the CIP project does not exceed the amount approved for the CIP project.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 10th day of June, 2015.


Stanley E. Herfry, Mayor

RESOLUTIONS, continued

ATTEST:



Gary F. Howell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Charles R. Green

I, GARY F. HOWELL, CITY CLERK of the City of Cathedral City, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Cathedral City held on the 10th day of June, 2015 by the following vote:

AYES: 5 - Councilmembers Aguilar, Carnevale and Kaplan; Mayor Rob Terry
Pettis and Mayor Henry.

NOES: 0

ABSENT: 0

ABSTAIN: 0



Gary F. Howell, City Clerk



Cathedral City

68-700 Avenida Lalo Guerrero

Cathedral City, CA 92234

760.770.0340

www.cathedralcity.gov